

Edgar Filing: Axos Financial, Inc. - Form 10-Q

Axos Financial, Inc.  
Form 10-Q  
October 24, 2018

0.0000.1490.4640.0000.1000.0251.0000.7150.6670.3380.0000.1550.0000.0000.0101.0000.0200.4880.1690.0740.1540.0000.0  
Accelerated  
Filerfalse0.010.01150000000150000000657960606604364262688064628317310.2580.1060.0710.6800.0250.0150.0270.4000  
0001299709 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0001299709 2018-10-19 0001299709 2018-06-30 0001299709 2018-09-30  
0001299709 us-gaap:SeriesAPreferredStockMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:SeriesAPreferredStockMember 2018-09-30 0001299709 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:AdditionalPaidInCapitalMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0001299709 us-gaap:CommonStockMember  
2018-09-30 0001299709 us-gaap:AdditionalPaidInCapitalMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:TreasuryStockMember 2018-06-30 0001299709 us-gaap:RetainedEarningsMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30  
0001299709 us-gaap:PreferredStockMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:AccumulatedOtherComprehensiveIncomeMember 2018-09-30 0001299709 us-gaap:CommonStockMember  
2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0001299709 us-gaap:PreferredStockMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:TreasuryStockMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0001299709 us-gaap:AdditionalPaidInCapitalMember  
2018-06-30 0001299709 us-gaap:RetainedEarningsMember 2018-06-30 0001299709 us-gaap:CommonStockMember  
2018-06-30 0001299709 us-gaap:TreasuryStockMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:AccumulatedOtherComprehensiveIncomeMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:AccumulatedOtherComprehensiveIncomeMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:RetainedEarningsMember 2018-09-30 0001299709 2017-06-30 0001299709 2017-09-30 0001299709  
ax:EmeraldAdvanceMember ax:HandRBlockBankDepositsMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0001299709  
ax:CardFeesMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0001299709 ax:BankruptcyTrusteesandFiduciaryServiceFeesMember  
2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0001299709 ax:CardFeesMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0001299709  
ax:DepositServiceFeesMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0001299709  
ax:BankruptcyTrusteesandFiduciaryServiceFeesMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0001299709  
ax:DepositServiceFeesMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0001299709 srt:RestatementAdjustmentMember  
ax:ImmaterialErrorCorrectionMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0001299709 srt:ScenarioPreviouslyReportedMember  
2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0001299709 srt:RestatementAdjustmentMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0001299709  
srt:ScenarioPreviouslyReportedMember us-gaap:RestrictedStockUnitsRSUMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30  
0001299709 us-gaap:RestrictedStockUnitsRSUMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0001299709  
srt:RestatementAdjustmentMember us-gaap:RestrictedStockUnitsRSUMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0001299709  
srt:SubsidiariesMember ax:CORClearingMember ax:AxosClearingLLCMember us-gaap:ScenarioForecastMember  
us-gaap:SubsequentEventMember 2018-10-01 0001299709 ax:EPICSystemsInc.Member 2018-04-04 0001299709  
ax:NationwideBankMember us-gaap:ScenarioForecastMember 2018-11-30 0001299709 2017-07-01 2018-06-30  
0001299709 ax:EPICSystemsInc.Member 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel1Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember 2018-06-30  
0001299709 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember  
ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableHomeEquityMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember  
ax:ForeclosedAssetsRecreationalVehicleandAutoMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember  
ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableRecreationalVehicleAndAutoMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember ax:ForeclosedAssetsRecreationalVehicleandAutoMember  
2018-06-30 0001299709 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel1Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember ax:OtherRealEstateOwnedSingleFamilyMember 2018-06-30  
0001299709 us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember  
ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableOtherLoansMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember 2018-06-30  
0001299709 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember  
ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableCommercialandIndustrialMember 2018-09-30 0001299709

Edgar Filing: Axos Financial, Inc. - Form 10-Q

us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember  
ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableSingleFamilyMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel1Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember  
ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableOtherLoansMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableMultifamilyMember  
2018-06-30 0001299709 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel1Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableMultifamilyMember  
2018-06-30 0001299709 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember ax:OtherRealEstateOwnedSingleFamilyMember 2018-06-30  
0001299709 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember  
ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableSingleFamilyMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel1Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember  
ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableRecreationalVehicleAndAutoMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember  
ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableHomeEquityMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableSingleFamilyMember  
2018-09-30 0001299709 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel1Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableSingleFamilyMember  
2018-06-30 0001299709 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember 2018-09-30  
0001299709 us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember  
ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableRecreationalVehicleAndAutoMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember  
ax:OtherRealEstateOwnedSingleFamilyMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember  
ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableCommercialandIndustrialMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember ax:OtherRealEstateOwnedSingleFamilyMember 2018-09-30  
0001299709 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel1Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember  
ax:OtherRealEstateOwnedSingleFamilyMember 2018-09-30 0001299709 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel1Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember  
ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableCommercialandIndustrialMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember  
ax:ForeclosedAssetsRecreationalVehicleandAutoMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember  
ax:OtherRealEstateOwnedSingleFamilyMember 2018-06-30 0001299709 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember  
ax:OtherRealEstateOwnedSingleFamilyMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableSingleFamilyMember  
2018-06-30 0001299709 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableSingleFamilyMember  
2018-06-30 0001299709 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel1Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember  
ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableRecreationalVehicleAndAutoMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember  
ax:ForeclosedAssetsRecreationalVehicleandAutoMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember  
ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableCommercialandIndustrialMember 2018-09-30 0001299709

Edgar Filing: Axos Financial, Inc. - Form 10-Q

us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel1Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember  
ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableOtherLoansMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember  
ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableHomeEquityMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember  
ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableMultifamilyMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableHomeEquityMember  
2018-09-30 0001299709 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel1Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel1Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember  
ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableHomeEquityMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel1Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember  
ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableHomeEquityMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember  
ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableCommercialandIndustrialMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel1Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember  
ax:ForeclosedAssetsRecreationalVehicleandAutoMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember ax:OtherRealEstateOwnedSingleFamilyMember 2018-06-30  
0001299709 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember  
ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableOtherLoansMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember  
ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableCommercialandIndustrialMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember  
ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableRecreationalVehicleAndAutoMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember  
ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableMultifamilyMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember  
ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableRecreationalVehicleAndAutoMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember  
ax:ForeclosedAssetsRecreationalVehicleandAutoMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel1Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember  
ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableCommercialandIndustrialMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember  
ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableOtherLoansMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember  
ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableCommercialandIndustrialMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel1Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember  
ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableSingleFamilyMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableOtherLoansMember  
2018-09-30 0001299709 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableOtherLoansMember  
2018-06-30 0001299709 us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember  
ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableHomeEquityMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember ax:ForeclosedAssetsRecreationalVehicleandAutoMember  
2018-09-30 0001299709 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel1Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember ax:ForeclosedAssetsRecreationalVehicleandAutoMember  
2018-09-30 0001299709 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember  
ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableRecreationalVehicleAndAutoMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember  
ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableSingleFamilyMember 2018-06-30 0001299709

Edgar Filing: Axos Financial, Inc. - Form 10-Q

us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember  
ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableHomeEquityMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember  
ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableOtherLoansMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember  
ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableRecreationalVehicleAndAutoMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:CarryingReportedAmountFairValueDisclosureMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member 2018-09-30 0001299709 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel1Member 2018-09-30  
0001299709 us-gaap:EstimateOfFairValueFairValueDisclosureMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member 2018-09-30 0001299709 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableHomeEquityMember  
us-gaap:MarketApproachValuationTechniqueMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember  
ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableSingleFamilyMember us-gaap:MarketApproachValuationTechniqueMember  
2018-09-30 0001299709 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableOtherLoansMember  
us-gaap:IncomeApproachValuationTechniqueMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember  
ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableCommercialandIndustrialMember  
us-gaap:IncomeApproachValuationTechniqueMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember  
ax:OtherRealEstateOwnedSingleFamilyMember us-gaap:MarketApproachValuationTechniqueMember 2018-09-30  
0001299709 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember  
ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableRecreationalVehicleAndAutoMember  
us-gaap:MarketApproachValuationTechniqueMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
ax:NonAgencyResidentialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember us-gaap:IncomeApproachValuationTechniqueMember  
2018-09-30 0001299709 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
ax:MortgageServicingRightsMember us-gaap:IncomeApproachValuationTechniqueMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
us-gaap:DerivativeFinancialInstrumentsAssetsMember us-gaap:MarketApproachValuationTechniqueMember  
2018-09-30 0001299709 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel1Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
2018-09-30 0001299709 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
2018-09-30 0001299709 us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember us-gaap:MunicipalBondsMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
ax:AgencyResidentialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel1Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2018-06-30 0001299709 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel1Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember us-gaap:MunicipalBondsMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
us-gaap:MunicipalBondsMember 2018-09-30 0001299709 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2018-09-30 0001299709 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2018-06-30 0001299709 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember ax:AssetbackedSecuritiesandStructuredNotesMember 2018-06-30  
0001299709 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
ax:AgencyResidentialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel1Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
ax:AssetbackedSecuritiesandStructuredNotesMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember ax:AssetbackedSecuritiesandStructuredNotesMember 2018-06-30

0001299709 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel1Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
 ax:AgencyResidentialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
 us-gaap:MunicipalBondsMember 2018-06-30 0001299709 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
 us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember ax:NonAgencyResidentialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember  
 2018-06-30 0001299709 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel1Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
 ax:NonAgencyResidentialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
 ax:AssetbackedSecuritiesandStructuredNotesMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
 ax:NonAgencyResidentialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
 us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember ax:NonAgencyResidentialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember  
 2018-09-30 0001299709 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
 ax:AssetbackedSecuritiesandStructuredNotesMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
 us-gaap:MunicipalBondsMember 2018-06-30 0001299709 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel1Member  
 us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember ax:NonAgencyResidentialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember  
 2018-06-30 0001299709 us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
 ax:NonAgencyResidentialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
 ax:NonAgencyResidentialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
 us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember ax:AssetbackedSecuritiesandStructuredNotesMember 2018-09-30  
 0001299709 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
 ax:AgencyResidentialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
 us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember us-gaap:MunicipalBondsMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
 us-gaap:MunicipalBondsMember 2018-09-30 0001299709 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel1Member  
 us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember ax:AssetbackedSecuritiesandStructuredNotesMember 2018-09-30  
 0001299709 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel1Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
 ax:AgencyResidentialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
 us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember ax:AgencyResidentialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember  
 2018-09-30 0001299709 us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
 ax:AgencyResidentialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel1Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
 us-gaap:MunicipalBondsMember 2018-06-30 0001299709 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
 us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember ax:AssetbackedSecuritiesandStructuredNotesMember 2018-09-30  
 0001299709 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
 ax:NonAgencyResidentialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
 ax:AgencyResidentialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember  
 ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableRecreationalVehicleAndAutoMember  
 us-gaap:MarketApproachValuationTechniqueMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember  
 ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableSingleFamilyMember us-gaap:MarketApproachValuationTechniqueMember  
 2018-06-30 0001299709 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
 us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableOtherLoansMember  
 us-gaap:IncomeApproachValuationTechniqueMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember  
 ax:OtherRealEstateOwnedSingleFamilyMember us-gaap:MarketApproachValuationTechniqueMember 2018-06-30  
 0001299709 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember

Edgar Filing: Axos Financial, Inc. - Form 10-Q

ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableHomeEquityMember us-gaap:MarketApproachValuationTechniqueMember  
2018-06-30 0001299709 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember  
ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableCommercialandIndustrialMember  
us-gaap:IncomeApproachValuationTechniqueMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember  
ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableMultifamilyMember  
ax:MarketApproachAndIncomeApproachValuationTechniqueMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member 2018-06-30 0001299709 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member 2018-06-30  
0001299709 us-gaap:CarryingReportedAmountFairValueDisclosureMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel1Member 2018-06-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:EstimateOfFairValueFairValueDisclosureMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
ax:NonAgencyResidentialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember ax:SaleOfMortgagebackedSecuritiesMember  
2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0001299709 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember ax:NonAgencyResidentialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember  
2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0001299709 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2017-09-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
us-gaap:DerivativeFinancialInstrumentsAssetsMember 2017-09-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
us-gaap:DerivativeFinancialInstrumentsAssetsMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
ax:MortgageServicingRightsMember us-gaap:MortgageBankingMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
ax:MortgageServicingRightsMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0001299709 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember us-gaap:CollateralizedDebtObligationsMember 2017-07-01  
2017-09-30 0001299709 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
us-gaap:MortgageBankingMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0001299709 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember ax:MortgageServicingRightsMember 2017-09-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
ax:MortgageServicingRightsMember 2017-06-30 0001299709 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember us-gaap:CollateralizedDebtObligationsMember 2017-09-30  
0001299709 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
us-gaap:CollateralizedDebtObligationsMember 2017-06-30 0001299709 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember us-gaap:DerivativeFinancialInstrumentsAssetsMember  
2017-06-30 0001299709 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
us-gaap:CollateralizedDebtObligationsMember ax:SaleOfMortgagebackedSecuritiesMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30  
0001299709 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
ax:NonAgencyResidentialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember 2017-06-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
us-gaap:DerivativeFinancialInstrumentsAssetsMember us-gaap:MortgageBankingMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30  
0001299709 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
ax:NonAgencyResidentialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember 2017-09-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2017-06-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
ax:SaleOfMortgagebackedSecuritiesMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
us-gaap:DerivativeFinancialInstrumentsAssetsMember us-gaap:MarketApproachValuationTechniqueMember  
2018-06-30 0001299709 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember

Edgar Filing: Axos Financial, Inc. - Form 10-Q

ax:MortgageServicingRightsMember us-gaap:IncomeApproachValuationTechniqueMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
ax:NonAgencyResidentialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember us-gaap:IncomeApproachValuationTechniqueMember  
2018-06-30 0001299709 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
ax:NonAgencyResidentialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember ax:SaleOfMortgagebackedSecuritiesMember  
2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0001299709 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember ax:NonAgencyResidentialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember  
2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0001299709 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember us-gaap:DerivativeFinancialInstrumentsAssetsMember  
2018-06-30 0001299709 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
us-gaap:DerivativeFinancialInstrumentsAssetsMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
us-gaap:DerivativeFinancialInstrumentsAssetsMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30  
0001299709 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
us-gaap:MortgageBankingMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0001299709 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember ax:SaleOfMortgagebackedSecuritiesMember 2018-07-01  
2018-09-30 0001299709 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
ax:MortgageServicingRightsMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0001299709 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember ax:MortgageServicingRightsMember  
us-gaap:MortgageBankingMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0001299709 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember ax:MortgageServicingRightsMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
us-gaap:DerivativeFinancialInstrumentsAssetsMember us-gaap:MortgageBankingMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30  
0001299709 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
ax:MortgageServicingRightsMember 2018-06-30 0001299709 us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember  
us-gaap:NonperformingFinancingReceivableMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember us-gaap:RealEstateAcquiredInSatisfactionOfDebtMember  
2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0001299709 us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember  
us-gaap:NonperformingFinancingReceivableMember 2018-09-30 0001299709 srt:MinimumMember  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member ax:NonAgencyResidentialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputDefaultRateMember us-gaap:IncomeApproachValuationTechniqueMember 2018-09-30  
0001299709 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member ax:NonAgencyResidentialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember  
2009-10-31 0001299709 srt:MaximumMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
ax:NonAgencyResidentialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember us-gaap:MeasurementInputLossSeverityMember  
us-gaap:IncomeApproachValuationTechniqueMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member ax:NonAgencyResidentialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember 2018-08-31  
0001299709 srt:MaximumMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
ax:NonAgencyResidentialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember us-gaap:MeasurementInputDefaultRateMember  
us-gaap:IncomeApproachValuationTechniqueMember 2018-09-30 0001299709 srt:MinimumMember  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member ax:NonAgencyResidentialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputLossSeverityMember us-gaap:IncomeApproachValuationTechniqueMember 2018-09-30  
0001299709 srt:WeightedAverageMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember ax:MortgageServicingRightsMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputDiscountRateMember us-gaap:IncomeApproachValuationTechniqueMember 2018-06-30  
0001299709 srt:WeightedAverageMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember us-gaap:DerivativeFinancialInstrumentsAssetsMember  
ax:ProjectedProfitofUnderlyingLoansMember us-gaap:MarketApproachValuationTechniqueMember 2018-06-30  
0001299709 srt:WeightedAverageMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember ax:NonAgencyResidentialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputConstantPrepaymentRateMember us-gaap:IncomeApproachValuationTechniqueMember

Edgar Filing: Axos Financial, Inc. - Form 10-Q

2018-06-30 0001299709 srt:MinimumMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember ax:MortgageServicingRightsMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputDiscountRateMember us-gaap:IncomeApproachValuationTechniqueMember 2018-06-30  
0001299709 srt:WeightedAverageMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember ax:NonAgencyResidentialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputDefaultRateMember us-gaap:IncomeApproachValuationTechniqueMember 2018-06-30  
0001299709 srt:WeightedAverageMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember ax:NonAgencyResidentialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputDiscountRateMember us-gaap:IncomeApproachValuationTechniqueMember 2018-06-30  
0001299709 srt:MinimumMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember ax:NonAgencyResidentialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputDefaultRateMember us-gaap:IncomeApproachValuationTechniqueMember 2018-06-30  
0001299709 srt:MinimumMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember ax:MortgageServicingRightsMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputExpectedTermMember us-gaap:IncomeApproachValuationTechniqueMember 2018-06-30  
0001299709 srt:MaximumMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember ax:NonAgencyResidentialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputConstantPrepaymentRateMember us-gaap:IncomeApproachValuationTechniqueMember  
2018-06-30 0001299709 srt:WeightedAverageMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember ax:NonAgencyResidentialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputLossSeverityMember us-gaap:IncomeApproachValuationTechniqueMember 2018-06-30  
0001299709 srt:WeightedAverageMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember ax:MortgageServicingRightsMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputConstantPrepaymentRateMember us-gaap:IncomeApproachValuationTechniqueMember  
2018-06-30 0001299709 srt:MaximumMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember ax:NonAgencyResidentialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputDefaultRateMember us-gaap:IncomeApproachValuationTechniqueMember 2018-06-30  
0001299709 srt:MinimumMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember us-gaap:DerivativeFinancialInstrumentsAssetsMember  
ax:ProjectedProfitofUnderlyingLoansMember us-gaap:MarketApproachValuationTechniqueMember 2018-06-30  
0001299709 srt:MinimumMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember ax:NonAgencyResidentialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputLossSeverityMember us-gaap:IncomeApproachValuationTechniqueMember 2018-06-30  
0001299709 srt:MaximumMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember ax:MortgageServicingRightsMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputExpectedTermMember us-gaap:IncomeApproachValuationTechniqueMember 2018-06-30  
0001299709 srt:MaximumMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember us-gaap:DerivativeFinancialInstrumentsAssetsMember  
ax:ProjectedProfitofUnderlyingLoansMember us-gaap:MarketApproachValuationTechniqueMember 2018-06-30  
0001299709 srt:MinimumMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember ax:NonAgencyResidentialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputConstantPrepaymentRateMember us-gaap:IncomeApproachValuationTechniqueMember  
2018-06-30 0001299709 srt:MaximumMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember ax:NonAgencyResidentialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputDiscountRateMember us-gaap:IncomeApproachValuationTechniqueMember 2018-06-30  
0001299709 srt:MaximumMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember ax:NonAgencyResidentialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputLossSeverityMember us-gaap:IncomeApproachValuationTechniqueMember 2018-06-30  
0001299709 srt:MaximumMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember ax:MortgageServicingRightsMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputDiscountRateMember us-gaap:IncomeApproachValuationTechniqueMember 2018-06-30



Edgar Filing: Axos Financial, Inc. - Form 10-Q

0001299709 srt:MinimumMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember ax:NonAgencyResidentialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputDiscountRateMember us-gaap:IncomeApproachValuationTechniqueMember 2018-06-30  
0001299709 srt:MinimumMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember ax:MortgageServicingRightsMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputConstantPrepaymentRateMember us-gaap:IncomeApproachValuationTechniqueMember  
2018-06-30 0001299709 srt:MaximumMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember ax:MortgageServicingRightsMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputConstantPrepaymentRateMember us-gaap:IncomeApproachValuationTechniqueMember  
2018-06-30 0001299709 srt:WeightedAverageMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember ax:MortgageServicingRightsMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputExpectedTermMember us-gaap:IncomeApproachValuationTechniqueMember 2018-06-30  
0001299709 srt:MaximumMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember ax:NonAgencyResidentialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputDefaultRateMember us-gaap:IncomeApproachValuationTechniqueMember 2018-09-30  
0001299709 srt:MaximumMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember us-gaap:DerivativeFinancialInstrumentsAssetsMember  
ax:ProjectedProfitofUnderlyingLoansMember us-gaap:MarketApproachValuationTechniqueMember 2018-09-30  
0001299709 srt:MaximumMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember ax:NonAgencyResidentialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputDiscountRateMember us-gaap:IncomeApproachValuationTechniqueMember 2018-09-30  
0001299709 srt:MaximumMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember ax:MortgageServicingRightsMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputDiscountRateMember us-gaap:IncomeApproachValuationTechniqueMember 2018-09-30  
0001299709 srt:MinimumMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember ax:MortgageServicingRightsMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputDiscountRateMember us-gaap:IncomeApproachValuationTechniqueMember 2018-09-30  
0001299709 srt:MaximumMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember ax:NonAgencyResidentialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputConstantPrepaymentRateMember us-gaap:IncomeApproachValuationTechniqueMember  
2018-09-30 0001299709 srt:WeightedAverageMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember ax:MortgageServicingRightsMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputExpectedTermMember us-gaap:IncomeApproachValuationTechniqueMember 2018-09-30  
0001299709 srt:WeightedAverageMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember ax:MortgageServicingRightsMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputConstantPrepaymentRateMember us-gaap:IncomeApproachValuationTechniqueMember  
2018-09-30 0001299709 srt:WeightedAverageMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember ax:NonAgencyResidentialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputConstantPrepaymentRateMember us-gaap:IncomeApproachValuationTechniqueMember  
2018-09-30 0001299709 srt:MinimumMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember ax:MortgageServicingRightsMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputConstantPrepaymentRateMember us-gaap:IncomeApproachValuationTechniqueMember  
2018-09-30 0001299709 srt:MinimumMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember ax:MortgageServicingRightsMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputExpectedTermMember us-gaap:IncomeApproachValuationTechniqueMember 2018-09-30  
0001299709 srt:WeightedAverageMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember ax:MortgageServicingRightsMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputDiscountRateMember us-gaap:IncomeApproachValuationTechniqueMember 2018-09-30  
0001299709 srt:WeightedAverageMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember ax:NonAgencyResidentialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputDiscountRateMember us-gaap:IncomeApproachValuationTechniqueMember 2018-09-30

Edgar Filing: Axos Financial, Inc. - Form 10-Q

0001299709 srt:MaximumMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember ax:MortgageServicingRightsMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputExpectedTermMember us-gaap:IncomeApproachValuationTechniqueMember 2018-09-30  
0001299709 srt:MinimumMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember ax:NonAgencyResidentialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputDiscountRateMember us-gaap:IncomeApproachValuationTechniqueMember 2018-09-30  
0001299709 srt:MaximumMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember ax:MortgageServicingRightsMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputConstantPrepaymentRateMember us-gaap:IncomeApproachValuationTechniqueMember  
2018-09-30 0001299709 srt:MinimumMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember ax:NonAgencyResidentialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputDefaultRateMember us-gaap:IncomeApproachValuationTechniqueMember 2018-09-30  
0001299709 srt:MinimumMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember ax:NonAgencyResidentialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputConstantPrepaymentRateMember us-gaap:IncomeApproachValuationTechniqueMember  
2018-09-30 0001299709 srt:WeightedAverageMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember ax:NonAgencyResidentialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputLossSeverityMember us-gaap:IncomeApproachValuationTechniqueMember 2018-09-30  
0001299709 srt:MinimumMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember ax:NonAgencyResidentialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputLossSeverityMember us-gaap:IncomeApproachValuationTechniqueMember 2018-09-30  
0001299709 srt:MinimumMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember us-gaap:DerivativeFinancialInstrumentsAssetsMember  
ax:ProjectedProfitofUnderlyingLoansMember us-gaap:MarketApproachValuationTechniqueMember 2018-09-30  
0001299709 srt:WeightedAverageMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember ax:NonAgencyResidentialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputDefaultRateMember us-gaap:IncomeApproachValuationTechniqueMember 2018-09-30  
0001299709 srt:WeightedAverageMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember us-gaap:DerivativeFinancialInstrumentsAssetsMember  
ax:ProjectedProfitofUnderlyingLoansMember us-gaap:MarketApproachValuationTechniqueMember 2018-09-30  
0001299709 srt:MaximumMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember ax:NonAgencyResidentialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputLossSeverityMember us-gaap:IncomeApproachValuationTechniqueMember 2018-09-30  
0001299709 srt:WeightedAverageMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember ax:ForeclosedAssetsRecreationalVehicleandAutoMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputComparabilityAdjustmentMember us-gaap:MarketApproachValuationTechniqueMember  
2018-06-30 0001299709 srt:WeightedAverageMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableSingleFamilyMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputComparabilityAdjustmentMember us-gaap:MarketApproachValuationTechniqueMember  
2018-09-30 0001299709 srt:WeightedAverageMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember  
ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableRecreationalVehicleAndAutoMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputComparabilityAdjustmentMember us-gaap:MarketApproachValuationTechniqueMember  
2018-06-30 0001299709 srt:WeightedAverageMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember ax:OtherRealEstateOwnedSingleFamilyMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputComparabilityAdjustmentMember us-gaap:MarketApproachValuationTechniqueMember  
2018-09-30 0001299709 srt:MaximumMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableOtherLoansMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputConstantPrepaymentRateMember us-gaap:IncomeApproachValuationTechniqueMember  
2018-09-30 0001299709 srt:MinimumMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember ax:OtherRealEstateOwnedSingleFamilyMember

Edgar Filing: Axos Financial, Inc. - Form 10-Q

us-gaap:MeasurementInputComparabilityAdjustmentMember us-gaap:MarketApproachValuationTechniqueMember  
2018-06-30 0001299709 srt:WeightedAverageMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableOtherLoansMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputConstantPrepaymentRateMember us-gaap:IncomeApproachValuationTechniqueMember  
2018-06-30 0001299709 srt:WeightedAverageMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableOtherLoansMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputConstantPrepaymentRateMember us-gaap:IncomeApproachValuationTechniqueMember  
2018-09-30 0001299709 srt:MaximumMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableHomeEquityMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputComparabilityAdjustmentMember us-gaap:MarketApproachValuationTechniqueMember  
2018-09-30 0001299709 srt:MaximumMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableSingleFamilyMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputComparabilityAdjustmentMember us-gaap:MarketApproachValuationTechniqueMember  
2018-09-30 0001299709 srt:MinimumMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember ax:ForeclosedAssetsRecreationalVehicleandAutoMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputComparabilityAdjustmentMember us-gaap:MarketApproachValuationTechniqueMember  
2018-09-30 0001299709 srt:MaximumMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableOtherLoansMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputLossSeverityMember us-gaap:IncomeApproachValuationTechniqueMember 2018-06-30  
0001299709 srt:MinimumMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableOtherLoansMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputLossSeverityMember us-gaap:IncomeApproachValuationTechniqueMember 2018-09-30  
0001299709 srt:MaximumMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember ax:ForeclosedAssetsRecreationalVehicleandAutoMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputComparabilityAdjustmentMember us-gaap:MarketApproachValuationTechniqueMember  
2018-09-30 0001299709 srt:WeightedAverageMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableSingleFamilyMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputComparabilityAdjustmentMember us-gaap:MarketApproachValuationTechniqueMember  
2018-06-30 0001299709 srt:WeightedAverageMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableOtherLoansMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputDefaultRateMember us-gaap:IncomeApproachValuationTechniqueMember 2018-06-30  
0001299709 srt:MaximumMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableOtherLoansMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputDefaultRateMember us-gaap:IncomeApproachValuationTechniqueMember 2018-06-30  
0001299709 srt:MaximumMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember ax:ForeclosedAssetsRecreationalVehicleandAutoMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputComparabilityAdjustmentMember us-gaap:MarketApproachValuationTechniqueMember  
2018-06-30 0001299709 srt:MinimumMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableOtherLoansMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputLossSeverityMember us-gaap:IncomeApproachValuationTechniqueMember 2018-06-30  
0001299709 srt:MaximumMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember  
ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableRecreationalVehicleAndAutoMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputComparabilityAdjustmentMember us-gaap:MarketApproachValuationTechniqueMember  
2018-06-30 0001299709 srt:MinimumMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableOtherLoansMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputConstantPrepaymentRateMember us-gaap:IncomeApproachValuationTechniqueMember  
2018-09-30 0001299709 srt:MaximumMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableSingleFamilyMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputComparabilityAdjustmentMember us-gaap:MarketApproachValuationTechniqueMember  
2018-06-30 0001299709 srt:WeightedAverageMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member

Edgar Filing: Axos Financial, Inc. - Form 10-Q

us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableOtherLoansMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputLossSeverityMember us-gaap:IncomeApproachValuationTechniqueMember 2018-09-30  
0001299709 srt:MinimumMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember  
ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableCommercialandIndustrialMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputComparabilityAdjustmentMember us-gaap:MarketApproachValuationTechniqueMember  
2018-06-30 0001299709 srt:MinimumMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableHomeEquityMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputComparabilityAdjustmentMember us-gaap:MarketApproachValuationTechniqueMember  
2018-09-30 0001299709 srt:MaximumMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableOtherLoansMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputConstantPrepaymentRateMember us-gaap:IncomeApproachValuationTechniqueMember  
2018-06-30 0001299709 srt:MaximumMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableOtherLoansMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputLossSeverityMember us-gaap:IncomeApproachValuationTechniqueMember 2018-09-30  
0001299709 srt:MinimumMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableMultifamilyMember  
ax:MeasurementInputAppraisedValueandComparabilityAdjustmentMember  
ax:MarketApproachAndIncomeApproachValuationTechniqueMember 2018-06-30 0001299709 srt:MinimumMember  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember  
ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableOtherLoansMember us-gaap:MeasurementInputDiscountRateMember  
us-gaap:IncomeApproachValuationTechniqueMember 2018-06-30 0001299709 srt:MinimumMember  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember  
ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableSingleFamilyMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputComparabilityAdjustmentMember us-gaap:MarketApproachValuationTechniqueMember  
2018-06-30 0001299709 srt:MaximumMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableOtherLoansMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputDiscountRateMember us-gaap:IncomeApproachValuationTechniqueMember 2018-06-30  
0001299709 srt:WeightedAverageMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableOtherLoansMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputDiscountRateMember us-gaap:IncomeApproachValuationTechniqueMember 2018-06-30  
0001299709 srt:MaximumMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember  
ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableRecreationalVehicleAndAutoMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputComparabilityAdjustmentMember us-gaap:MarketApproachValuationTechniqueMember  
2018-09-30 0001299709 srt:MaximumMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember ax:OtherRealEstateOwnedSingleFamilyMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputComparabilityAdjustmentMember us-gaap:MarketApproachValuationTechniqueMember  
2018-06-30 0001299709 srt:WeightedAverageMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableOtherLoansMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputDiscountRateMember us-gaap:IncomeApproachValuationTechniqueMember 2018-09-30  
0001299709 srt:WeightedAverageMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember  
ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableCommercialandIndustrialMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputComparabilityAdjustmentMember us-gaap:MarketApproachValuationTechniqueMember  
2018-09-30 0001299709 srt:WeightedAverageMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableHomeEquityMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputComparabilityAdjustmentMember us-gaap:MarketApproachValuationTechniqueMember  
2018-06-30 0001299709 srt:WeightedAverageMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableOtherLoansMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputLossSeverityMember us-gaap:IncomeApproachValuationTechniqueMember 2018-06-30

0001299709 srt:WeightedAverageMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember ax:ForeclosedAssetsRecreationalVehicleandAutoMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputComparabilityAdjustmentMember us-gaap:MarketApproachValuationTechniqueMember  
2018-09-30 0001299709 srt:MinimumMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableOtherLoansMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputConstantPrepaymentRateMember us-gaap:IncomeApproachValuationTechniqueMember  
2018-06-30 0001299709 srt:WeightedAverageMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableHomeEquityMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputComparabilityAdjustmentMember us-gaap:MarketApproachValuationTechniqueMember  
2018-09-30 0001299709 srt:WeightedAverageMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableOtherLoansMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputDefaultRateMember us-gaap:IncomeApproachValuationTechniqueMember 2018-09-30  
0001299709 srt:WeightedAverageMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember  
ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableRecreationalVehicleAndAutoMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputComparabilityAdjustmentMember us-gaap:MarketApproachValuationTechniqueMember  
2018-09-30 0001299709 srt:MaximumMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember  
ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableCommercialandIndustrialMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputComparabilityAdjustmentMember us-gaap:MarketApproachValuationTechniqueMember  
2018-09-30 0001299709 srt:MinimumMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember ax:OtherRealEstateOwnedSingleFamilyMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputComparabilityAdjustmentMember us-gaap:MarketApproachValuationTechniqueMember  
2018-09-30 0001299709 srt:MaximumMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember  
ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableCommercialandIndustrialMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputComparabilityAdjustmentMember us-gaap:MarketApproachValuationTechniqueMember  
2018-06-30 0001299709 srt:MinimumMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember  
ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableCommercialandIndustrialMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputComparabilityAdjustmentMember us-gaap:MarketApproachValuationTechniqueMember  
2018-09-30 0001299709 srt:MaximumMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableOtherLoansMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputDiscountRateMember us-gaap:IncomeApproachValuationTechniqueMember 2018-09-30  
0001299709 srt:WeightedAverageMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableMultifamilyMember  
ax:MeasurementInputAppraisedValueandComparabilityAdjustmentMember  
ax:MarketApproachAndIncomeApproachValuationTechniqueMember 2018-06-30 0001299709 srt:MaximumMember  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember  
ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableHomeEquityMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputComparabilityAdjustmentMember us-gaap:MarketApproachValuationTechniqueMember  
2018-06-30 0001299709 srt:MinimumMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember ax:ForeclosedAssetsRecreationalVehicleandAutoMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputComparabilityAdjustmentMember us-gaap:MarketApproachValuationTechniqueMember  
2018-06-30 0001299709 srt:MinimumMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableHomeEquityMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputComparabilityAdjustmentMember us-gaap:MarketApproachValuationTechniqueMember  
2018-06-30 0001299709 srt:MinimumMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember  
ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableRecreationalVehicleAndAutoMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputComparabilityAdjustmentMember us-gaap:MarketApproachValuationTechniqueMember

Edgar Filing: Axos Financial, Inc. - Form 10-Q

2018-06-30 0001299709 srt:MinimumMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableOtherLoansMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputDefaultRateMember us-gaap:IncomeApproachValuationTechniqueMember 2018-09-30  
0001299709 srt:MaximumMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableMultifamilyMember  
ax:MeasurementInputAppraisedValueandComparabilityAdjustmentMember  
ax:MarketApproachAndIncomeApproachValuationTechniqueMember 2018-06-30 0001299709 srt:MinimumMember  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember  
ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableSingleFamilyMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputComparabilityAdjustmentMember us-gaap:MarketApproachValuationTechniqueMember  
2018-09-30 0001299709 srt:MaximumMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableOtherLoansMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputDefaultRateMember us-gaap:IncomeApproachValuationTechniqueMember 2018-09-30  
0001299709 srt:MinimumMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember  
ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableRecreationalVehicleAndAutoMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputComparabilityAdjustmentMember us-gaap:MarketApproachValuationTechniqueMember  
2018-09-30 0001299709 srt:WeightedAverageMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember  
ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableCommercialandIndustrialMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputComparabilityAdjustmentMember us-gaap:MarketApproachValuationTechniqueMember  
2018-06-30 0001299709 srt:WeightedAverageMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember ax:OtherRealEstateOwnedSingleFamilyMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputComparabilityAdjustmentMember us-gaap:MarketApproachValuationTechniqueMember  
2018-06-30 0001299709 srt:MinimumMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableOtherLoansMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputDefaultRateMember us-gaap:IncomeApproachValuationTechniqueMember 2018-06-30  
0001299709 srt:MaximumMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember ax:OtherRealEstateOwnedSingleFamilyMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputComparabilityAdjustmentMember us-gaap:MarketApproachValuationTechniqueMember  
2018-09-30 0001299709 srt:MinimumMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember ax:NonperformingFinancingReceivableOtherLoansMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputDiscountRateMember us-gaap:IncomeApproachValuationTechniqueMember 2018-09-30  
0001299709 srt:MaximumMember ax:NonAgencyResidentialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputDiscountRateMember us-gaap:IncomeApproachValuationTechniqueMember 2018-09-30  
0001299709 srt:MinimumMember ax:NonAgencyResidentialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputDiscountRateMember us-gaap:IncomeApproachValuationTechniqueMember 2018-09-30  
0001299709 us-gaap:ResidentialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
ax:NonAgencyResidentialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
ax:AgencyResidentialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember 2018-09-30 0001299709 ax:NonAgencySecuritiesMember  
2018-06-30 0001299709 ax:NonAgencySecuritiesMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:OtherDebtSecuritiesMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
ax:AgencyResidentialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember 2018-06-30 0001299709 us-gaap:MunicipalBondsMember  
2018-09-30 0001299709 us-gaap:OtherDebtSecuritiesMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:MunicipalBondsMember 2018-06-30 0001299709 us-gaap:ResidentialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember  
2018-09-30 0001299709 ax:NonAgencyResidentialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:AssetPledgedAsCollateralMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
ax:NonAgencyRmbsSuperSeniorSecuritiesMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
ax:NonAgencyResidentialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:AssetPledgedAsCollateralMember 2018-09-30 0001299709 ax:PurchasedLoansMember  
us-gaap:ResidentialMortgageMember us-gaap:FinancingReceivablesEqualToGreaterThan90DaysPastDueMember

Edgar Filing: Axos Financial, Inc. - Form 10-Q

2018-09-30 0001299709 ax:InHouseOriginatedLoansMember ax:ResidentialMultifamilyLoanMember  
us-gaap:FinancingReceivables60To89DaysPastDueMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:FinancingReceivables30To59DaysPastDueMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
ax:InHouseOriginatedLoansMember us-gaap:HomeEquityLoanMember  
us-gaap:FinancingReceivablesEqualToGreaterThan90DaysPastDueMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
ax:InHouseOriginatedLoansMember us-gaap:AutomobileLoanMember  
us-gaap:FinancingReceivables60To89DaysPastDueMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
ax:InHouseOriginatedLoansMember ax:ResidentialMultifamilyLoanMember  
us-gaap:FinancingReceivables30To59DaysPastDueMember 2018-06-30 0001299709 ax:PurchasedLoansMember  
us-gaap:ResidentialMortgageMember us-gaap:FinancingReceivablesEqualToGreaterThan90DaysPastDueMember  
2018-06-30 0001299709 ax:CommercialandIndustrialMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
ax:InHouseOriginatedLoansMember ax:ResidentialMultifamilyLoanMember  
us-gaap:FinancingReceivables60To89DaysPastDueMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
ax:InHouseOriginatedLoansMember us-gaap:HomeEquityLoanMember  
us-gaap:FinancingReceivables60To89DaysPastDueMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
ax:InHouseOriginatedLoansMember ax:ResidentialMultifamilyLoanMember  
us-gaap:FinancingReceivablesEqualToGreaterThan90DaysPastDueMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
ax:InHouseOriginatedLoansMember us-gaap:AutomobileLoanMember  
us-gaap:FinancingReceivables30To59DaysPastDueMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
ax:InHouseOriginatedLoansMember us-gaap:HomeEquityLoanMember  
us-gaap:FinancingReceivables30To59DaysPastDueMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
ax:InHouseOriginatedLoansMember us-gaap:ResidentialMortgageMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
ax:CommercialandIndustrialMember us-gaap:FinancingReceivablesEqualToGreaterThan90DaysPastDueMember  
2018-09-30 0001299709 ax:InHouseOriginatedLoansMember ax:ResidentialMultifamilyLoanMember 2018-09-30  
0001299709 ax:OtherLoanMember us-gaap:FinancingReceivables60To89DaysPastDueMember 2018-09-30  
0001299709 ax:OtherLoanMember 2018-06-30 0001299709 ax:OtherLoanMember  
us-gaap:FinancingReceivables30To59DaysPastDueMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:FinancingReceivables60To89DaysPastDueMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
ax:InHouseOriginatedLoansMember us-gaap:AutomobileLoanMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
ax:InHouseOriginatedLoansMember ax:ResidentialMultifamilyLoanMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
ax:OtherLoanMember us-gaap:FinancingReceivables60To89DaysPastDueMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
ax:InHouseOriginatedLoansMember us-gaap:ResidentialMortgageMember  
us-gaap:FinancingReceivables30To59DaysPastDueMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
ax:CommercialandIndustrialMember us-gaap:FinancingReceivables60To89DaysPastDueMember 2018-09-30  
0001299709 ax:InHouseOriginatedLoansMember us-gaap:HomeEquityLoanMember  
us-gaap:FinancingReceivables30To59DaysPastDueMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
ax:InHouseOriginatedLoansMember us-gaap:ResidentialMortgageMember  
us-gaap:FinancingReceivables60To89DaysPastDueMember 2018-06-30 0001299709 ax:OtherLoanMember  
us-gaap:FinancingReceivables30To59DaysPastDueMember 2018-06-30 0001299709 ax:OtherLoanMember  
us-gaap:FinancingReceivablesEqualToGreaterThan90DaysPastDueMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:FinancingReceivables30To59DaysPastDueMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:AutomobileLoanMember us-gaap:FinancingReceivables30To59DaysPastDueMember 2018-09-30  
0001299709 ax:InHouseOriginatedLoansMember us-gaap:HomeEquityLoanMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:FinancingReceivables60To89DaysPastDueMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
ax:InHouseOriginatedLoansMember us-gaap:HomeEquityLoanMember  
us-gaap:FinancingReceivablesEqualToGreaterThan90DaysPastDueMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:FinancingReceivablesEqualToGreaterThan90DaysPastDueMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
ax:OtherLoanMember 2018-09-30 0001299709 ax:CommercialandIndustrialMember  
us-gaap:FinancingReceivablesEqualToGreaterThan90DaysPastDueMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
ax:OtherLoanMember us-gaap:FinancingReceivablesEqualToGreaterThan90DaysPastDueMember 2018-09-30  
0001299709 ax:InHouseOriginatedLoansMember us-gaap:ResidentialMortgageMember

Edgar Filing: Axos Financial, Inc. - Form 10-Q

us-gaap:FinancingReceivables60To89DaysPastDueMember 2018-09-30 0001299709 ax:PurchasedLoansMember  
us-gaap:ResidentialMortgageMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:FinancingReceivablesEqualToGreaterThan90DaysPastDueMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
ax:InHouseOriginatedLoansMember us-gaap:HomeEquityLoanMember  
us-gaap:FinancingReceivables60To89DaysPastDueMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:AutomobileLoanMember 2018-09-30 0001299709 ax:InHouseOriginatedLoansMember  
us-gaap:AutomobileLoanMember us-gaap:FinancingReceivablesEqualToGreaterThan90DaysPastDueMember  
2018-06-30 0001299709 us-gaap:AutomobileLoanMember  
us-gaap:FinancingReceivables60To89DaysPastDueMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
ax:CommercialandIndustrialMember us-gaap:FinancingReceivables30To59DaysPastDueMember 2018-09-30  
0001299709 ax:PurchasedLoansMember us-gaap:ResidentialMortgageMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
ax:InHouseOriginatedLoansMember us-gaap:ResidentialMortgageMember  
us-gaap:FinancingReceivablesEqualToGreaterThan90DaysPastDueMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
ax:InHouseOriginatedLoansMember us-gaap:HomeEquityLoanMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
ax:InHouseOriginatedLoansMember us-gaap:ResidentialMortgageMember  
us-gaap:FinancingReceivables30To59DaysPastDueMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
ax:CommercialandIndustrialMember 2018-06-30 0001299709 ax:PurchasedLoansMember  
us-gaap:ResidentialMortgageMember us-gaap:FinancingReceivables60To89DaysPastDueMember 2018-09-30  
0001299709 ax:InHouseOriginatedLoansMember ax:ResidentialMultifamilyLoanMember  
us-gaap:FinancingReceivablesEqualToGreaterThan90DaysPastDueMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
ax:PurchasedLoansMember us-gaap:ResidentialMortgageMember  
us-gaap:FinancingReceivables30To59DaysPastDueMember 2018-09-30 0001299709 ax:PurchasedLoansMember  
us-gaap:ResidentialMortgageMember us-gaap:FinancingReceivables60To89DaysPastDueMember 2018-06-30  
0001299709 ax:PurchasedLoansMember us-gaap:ResidentialMortgageMember  
us-gaap:FinancingReceivables30To59DaysPastDueMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
ax:InHouseOriginatedLoansMember ax:ResidentialMultifamilyLoanMember  
us-gaap:FinancingReceivables30To59DaysPastDueMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
ax:InHouseOriginatedLoansMember us-gaap:ResidentialMortgageMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
ax:CommercialandIndustrialMember us-gaap:FinancingReceivables60To89DaysPastDueMember 2018-06-30  
0001299709 ax:InHouseOriginatedLoansMember us-gaap:ResidentialMortgageMember  
us-gaap:FinancingReceivablesEqualToGreaterThan90DaysPastDueMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:AutomobileLoanMember us-gaap:FinancingReceivablesEqualToGreaterThan90DaysPastDueMember  
2018-09-30 0001299709 ax:CommercialandIndustrialMember  
us-gaap:FinancingReceivables30To59DaysPastDueMember 2018-06-30 0001299709 ax:FactoringMember  
2018-06-30 0001299709 us-gaap:HomeEquityLoanMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:ResidentialMortgageMember 2018-06-30 0001299709 ax:ResidentialMultifamilyLoanMember 2018-06-30  
0001299709 us-gaap:AutomobileLoanMember 2018-06-30 0001299709 us-gaap:RealEstateMember 2018-06-30  
0001299709 ax:WarehouseAndOtherMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:CommercialRealEstatePortfolioSegmentMember us-gaap:RealEstateMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:CommercialRealEstatePortfolioSegmentMember us-gaap:RealEstateMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:UnallocatedFinancingReceivablesMember ax:OtherLoanMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:CommercialPortfolioSegmentMember ax:CommercialandIndustrialMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:ConsumerPortfolioSegmentMember us-gaap:AutomobileLoanMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:UnallocatedFinancingReceivablesMember ax:FactoringMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:ResidentialPortfolioSegmentMember us-gaap:HomeEquityLoanMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:ResidentialPortfolioSegmentMember us-gaap:HomeEquityLoanMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:ResidentialPortfolioSegmentMember ax:ResidentialMultifamilyLoanMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:ConsumerPortfolioSegmentMember us-gaap:AutomobileLoanMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:UnallocatedFinancingReceivablesMember ax:FactoringMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:ResidentialPortfolioSegmentMember us-gaap:ResidentialMortgageMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:UnallocatedFinancingReceivablesMember ax:OtherLoanMember 2018-09-30 0001299709



Edgar Filing: Axos Financial, Inc. - Form 10-Q

us-gaap:CommercialPortfolioSegmentMember ax:CommercialandIndustrialMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:ResidentialPortfolioSegmentMember ax:ResidentialMultifamilyLoanMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:ResidentialPortfolioSegmentMember ax:WarehouseAndOtherMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:ResidentialPortfolioSegmentMember ax:WarehouseAndOtherMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:ResidentialPortfolioSegmentMember us-gaap:ResidentialMortgageMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
ax:PurchasedLoansMember ax:ResidentialMultifamilyLoanMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
ax:PurchasedLoansMember us-gaap:RealEstateMember us-gaap:SubstandardMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
ax:InHouseOriginatedLoansMember ax:WarehouseAndOtherMember us-gaap:DoubtfulMember 2018-09-30  
0001299709 ax:InHouseOriginatedLoansMember ax:WarehouseAndOtherMember us-gaap:PassMember 2018-06-30  
0001299709 ax:InHouseOriginatedLoansMember us-gaap:RealEstateMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
ax:InHouseOriginatedLoansMember us-gaap:ResidentialMortgageMember us-gaap:DoubtfulMember 2018-09-30  
0001299709 ax:InHouseOriginatedLoansMember ax:ResidentialMultifamilyLoanMember us-gaap:DoubtfulMember  
2018-06-30 0001299709 ax:CommercialandIndustrialMember us-gaap:PassMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
ax:InHouseOriginatedLoansMember us-gaap:HomeEquityLoanMember us-gaap:PassMember 2018-06-30  
0001299709 ax:OtherLoanMember us-gaap:SpecialMentionMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
ax:PurchasedLoansMember us-gaap:RealEstateMember us-gaap:SpecialMentionMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
ax:InHouseOriginatedLoansMember us-gaap:AutomobileLoanMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
ax:PurchasedLoansMember us-gaap:RealEstateMember us-gaap:SpecialMentionMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
ax:PurchasedLoansMember us-gaap:ResidentialMortgageMember us-gaap:SpecialMentionMember 2018-06-30  
0001299709 ax:InHouseOriginatedLoansMember us-gaap:RealEstateMember us-gaap:SubstandardMember  
2018-09-30 0001299709 ax:FactoringMember us-gaap:PassMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
ax:InHouseOriginatedLoansMember us-gaap:RealEstateMember us-gaap:DoubtfulMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
ax:PurchasedLoansMember us-gaap:ResidentialMortgageMember us-gaap:SubstandardMember 2018-06-30  
0001299709 ax:InHouseOriginatedLoansMember us-gaap:ResidentialMortgageMember us-gaap:SubstandardMember  
2018-06-30 0001299709 ax:PurchasedLoansMember us-gaap:ResidentialMortgageMember us-gaap:PassMember  
2018-09-30 0001299709 us-gaap:SpecialMentionMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
ax:InHouseOriginatedLoansMember us-gaap:ResidentialMortgageMember us-gaap:PassMember 2018-09-30  
0001299709 ax:InHouseOriginatedLoansMember us-gaap:AutomobileLoanMember us-gaap:PassMember  
2018-09-30 0001299709 ax:InHouseOriginatedLoansMember us-gaap:HomeEquityLoanMember  
us-gaap:DoubtfulMember 2018-09-30 0001299709 ax:InHouseOriginatedLoansMember  
ax:ResidentialMultifamilyLoanMember us-gaap:SpecialMentionMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
ax:PurchasedLoansMember ax:ResidentialMultifamilyLoanMember us-gaap:PassMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
ax:OtherLoanMember us-gaap:PassMember 2018-09-30 0001299709 ax:PurchasedLoansMember  
ax:ResidentialMultifamilyLoanMember us-gaap:SpecialMentionMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:DoubtfulMember 2018-09-30 0001299709 ax:FactoringMember us-gaap:SpecialMentionMember 2018-06-30  
0001299709 ax:PurchasedLoansMember us-gaap:ResidentialMortgageMember us-gaap:SubstandardMember  
2018-09-30 0001299709 ax:CommercialandIndustrialMember us-gaap:SpecialMentionMember 2018-09-30  
0001299709 ax:PurchasedLoansMember us-gaap:RealEstateMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
ax:InHouseOriginatedLoansMember us-gaap:RealEstateMember us-gaap:PassMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
ax:PurchasedLoansMember ax:ResidentialMultifamilyLoanMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
ax:InHouseOriginatedLoansMember us-gaap:ResidentialMortgageMember us-gaap:SpecialMentionMember  
2018-09-30 0001299709 ax:InHouseOriginatedLoansMember ax:WarehouseAndOtherMember  
us-gaap:SpecialMentionMember 2018-06-30 0001299709 us-gaap:DoubtfulMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
ax:InHouseOriginatedLoansMember ax:ResidentialMultifamilyLoanMember us-gaap:SubstandardMember  
2018-09-30 0001299709 ax:PurchasedLoansMember us-gaap:RealEstateMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
ax:PurchasedLoansMember us-gaap:RealEstateMember us-gaap:PassMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
ax:CommercialandIndustrialMember us-gaap:SubstandardMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
ax:PurchasedLoansMember ax:ResidentialMultifamilyLoanMember us-gaap:DoubtfulMember 2018-06-30  
0001299709 ax:InHouseOriginatedLoansMember ax:ResidentialMultifamilyLoanMember  
us-gaap:SubstandardMember 2018-06-30 0001299709 ax:OtherLoanMember us-gaap:SubstandardMember  
2018-09-30 0001299709 us-gaap:SubstandardMember 2018-09-30 0001299709 ax:CommercialandIndustrialMember

Edgar Filing: Axos Financial, Inc. - Form 10-Q

us-gaap:DoubtfulMember 2018-09-30 0001299709 ax:InHouseOriginatedLoansMember  
us-gaap:HomeEquityLoanMember us-gaap:SubstandardMember 2018-09-30 0001299709 ax:FactoringMember  
2018-09-30 0001299709 ax:FactoringMember us-gaap:SubstandardMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
ax:PurchasedLoansMember us-gaap:RealEstateMember us-gaap:DoubtfulMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
ax:CommercialandIndustrialMember us-gaap:DoubtfulMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
ax:InHouseOriginatedLoansMember us-gaap:ResidentialMortgageMember us-gaap:PassMember 2018-06-30  
0001299709 ax:PurchasedLoansMember us-gaap:ResidentialMortgageMember us-gaap:SpecialMentionMember  
2018-09-30 0001299709 ax:OtherLoanMember us-gaap:DoubtfulMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
ax:PurchasedLoansMember ax:ResidentialMultifamilyLoanMember us-gaap:DoubtfulMember 2018-09-30  
0001299709 ax:PurchasedLoansMember us-gaap:RealEstateMember us-gaap:SubstandardMember 2018-09-30  
0001299709 ax:InHouseOriginatedLoansMember us-gaap:AutomobileLoanMember us-gaap:SpecialMentionMember  
2018-06-30 0001299709 ax:InHouseOriginatedLoansMember us-gaap:RealEstateMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
ax:FactoringMember us-gaap:DoubtfulMember 2018-06-30 0001299709 us-gaap:SubstandardMember 2018-06-30  
0001299709 ax:InHouseOriginatedLoansMember ax:WarehouseAndOtherMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:SpecialMentionMember 2018-06-30 0001299709 ax:InHouseOriginatedLoansMember  
us-gaap:AutomobileLoanMember us-gaap:SpecialMentionMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
ax:InHouseOriginatedLoansMember ax:WarehouseAndOtherMember us-gaap:SpecialMentionMember 2018-09-30  
0001299709 ax:PurchasedLoansMember us-gaap:ResidentialMortgageMember us-gaap:DoubtfulMember 2018-06-30  
0001299709 ax:FactoringMember us-gaap:SpecialMentionMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
ax:PurchasedLoansMember ax:ResidentialMultifamilyLoanMember us-gaap:SubstandardMember 2018-09-30  
0001299709 ax:InHouseOriginatedLoansMember us-gaap:ResidentialMortgageMember us-gaap:SubstandardMember  
2018-09-30 0001299709 ax:InHouseOriginatedLoansMember us-gaap:RealEstateMember  
us-gaap:SpecialMentionMember 2018-09-30 0001299709 ax:InHouseOriginatedLoansMember  
us-gaap:ResidentialMortgageMember us-gaap:SpecialMentionMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
ax:InHouseOriginatedLoansMember us-gaap:ResidentialMortgageMember us-gaap:DoubtfulMember 2018-06-30  
0001299709 ax:InHouseOriginatedLoansMember us-gaap:HomeEquityLoanMember us-gaap:SpecialMentionMember  
2018-09-30 0001299709 ax:InHouseOriginatedLoansMember us-gaap:AutomobileLoanMember  
us-gaap:SubstandardMember 2018-09-30 0001299709 ax:InHouseOriginatedLoansMember  
us-gaap:RealEstateMember us-gaap:SubstandardMember 2018-06-30 0001299709 ax:FactoringMember  
us-gaap:PassMember 2018-09-30 0001299709 ax:InHouseOriginatedLoansMember  
ax:ResidentialMultifamilyLoanMember us-gaap:PassMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
ax:InHouseOriginatedLoansMember ax:ResidentialMultifamilyLoanMember us-gaap:SpecialMentionMember  
2018-09-30 0001299709 ax:InHouseOriginatedLoansMember us-gaap:HomeEquityLoanMember  
us-gaap:DoubtfulMember 2018-06-30 0001299709 ax:InHouseOriginatedLoansMember  
ax:WarehouseAndOtherMember us-gaap:SubstandardMember 2018-06-30 0001299709 ax:PurchasedLoansMember  
ax:ResidentialMultifamilyLoanMember us-gaap:SpecialMentionMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
ax:InHouseOriginatedLoansMember ax:WarehouseAndOtherMember us-gaap:DoubtfulMember 2018-06-30  
0001299709 ax:InHouseOriginatedLoansMember ax:ResidentialMultifamilyLoanMember us-gaap:DoubtfulMember  
2018-09-30 0001299709 ax:InHouseOriginatedLoansMember us-gaap:AutomobileLoanMember  
us-gaap:PassMember 2018-06-30 0001299709 ax:OtherLoanMember us-gaap:DoubtfulMember 2018-09-30  
0001299709 us-gaap:PassMember 2018-09-30 0001299709 ax:PurchasedLoansMember  
us-gaap:ResidentialMortgageMember us-gaap:DoubtfulMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
ax:CommercialandIndustrialMember us-gaap:PassMember 2018-06-30 0001299709 ax:OtherLoanMember  
us-gaap:SubstandardMember 2018-06-30 0001299709 ax:InHouseOriginatedLoansMember  
us-gaap:HomeEquityLoanMember us-gaap:PassMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
ax:InHouseOriginatedLoansMember us-gaap:RealEstateMember us-gaap:PassMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
ax:PurchasedLoansMember us-gaap:ResidentialMortgageMember us-gaap:PassMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
ax:PurchasedLoansMember ax:ResidentialMultifamilyLoanMember us-gaap:PassMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
ax:PurchasedLoansMember ax:ResidentialMultifamilyLoanMember us-gaap:SubstandardMember 2018-06-30  
0001299709 ax:InHouseOriginatedLoansMember us-gaap:RealEstateMember us-gaap:SpecialMentionMember  
2018-06-30 0001299709 ax:PurchasedLoansMember us-gaap:RealEstateMember us-gaap:DoubtfulMember

Edgar Filing: Axos Financial, Inc. - Form 10-Q

2018-09-30 0001299709 ax:InHouseOriginatedLoansMember us-gaap:RealEstateMember us-gaap:DoubtfulMember  
2018-06-30 0001299709 ax:CommercialandIndustrialMember us-gaap:SubstandardMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
ax:InHouseOriginatedLoansMember ax:WarehouseAndOtherMember us-gaap:PassMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
ax:InHouseOriginatedLoansMember ax:WarehouseAndOtherMember us-gaap:SubstandardMember 2018-09-30  
0001299709 ax:OtherLoanMember us-gaap:SpecialMentionMember 2018-09-30 0001299709 ax:OtherLoanMember  
us-gaap:PassMember 2018-06-30 0001299709 ax:PurchasedLoansMember us-gaap:RealEstateMember  
us-gaap:PassMember 2018-06-30 0001299709 us-gaap:PassMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
ax:InHouseOriginatedLoansMember us-gaap:AutomobileLoanMember us-gaap:DoubtfulMember 2018-06-30  
0001299709 ax:InHouseOriginatedLoansMember us-gaap:HomeEquityLoanMember us-gaap:SubstandardMember  
2018-06-30 0001299709 ax:InHouseOriginatedLoansMember ax:ResidentialMultifamilyLoanMember  
us-gaap:PassMember 2018-06-30 0001299709 ax:InHouseOriginatedLoansMember  
us-gaap:HomeEquityLoanMember us-gaap:SpecialMentionMember 2018-06-30 0001299709 ax:FactoringMember  
us-gaap:SubstandardMember 2018-06-30 0001299709 ax:InHouseOriginatedLoansMember  
us-gaap:AutomobileLoanMember us-gaap:DoubtfulMember 2018-09-30 0001299709 ax:FactoringMember  
us-gaap:DoubtfulMember 2018-09-30 0001299709 ax:InHouseOriginatedLoansMember  
ax:WarehouseAndOtherMember 2018-06-30 0001299709 ax:CommercialandIndustrialMember  
us-gaap:SpecialMentionMember 2018-06-30 0001299709 ax:InHouseOriginatedLoansMember  
us-gaap:AutomobileLoanMember us-gaap:SubstandardMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:HomeEquityLoanMember 2018-09-30 0001299709 us-gaap:ResidentialMortgageMember 2018-09-30  
0001299709 ax:WarehouseAndOtherMember 2018-09-30 0001299709 ax:ResidentialMultifamilyLoanMember  
2018-09-30 0001299709 us-gaap:RealEstateMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:NonperformingFinancingReceivableMember ax:ResidentialMultifamilyLoanMember 2018-06-30  
0001299709 us-gaap:PerformingFinancingReceivableMember us-gaap:HomeEquityLoanMember 2018-06-30  
0001299709 us-gaap:PerformingFinancingReceivableMember ax:FactoringMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:NonperformingFinancingReceivableMember us-gaap:HomeEquityLoanMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:PerformingFinancingReceivableMember us-gaap:AutomobileLoanMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:PerformingFinancingReceivableMember ax:CommercialandIndustrialMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:NonperformingFinancingReceivableMember ax:CommercialandIndustrialMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:PerformingFinancingReceivableMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:PerformingFinancingReceivableMember ax:ResidentialMultifamilyLoanMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:NonperformingFinancingReceivableMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:NonperformingFinancingReceivableMember us-gaap:AutomobileLoanMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:PerformingFinancingReceivableMember us-gaap:ResidentialMortgageMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:NonperformingFinancingReceivableMember ax:WarehouseAndOtherMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:NonperformingFinancingReceivableMember ax:FactoringMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:PerformingFinancingReceivableMember ax:WarehouseAndOtherMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:NonperformingFinancingReceivableMember ax:OtherLoanMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:NonperformingFinancingReceivableMember us-gaap:ResidentialMortgageMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:PerformingFinancingReceivableMember us-gaap:RealEstateMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:NonperformingFinancingReceivableMember us-gaap:RealEstateMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:PerformingFinancingReceivableMember ax:OtherLoanMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
ax:WarehouseAndOtherMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0001299709 ax:FactoringMember 2017-09-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:ResidentialMortgageMember 2017-06-30 0001299709 us-gaap:RealEstateMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30  
0001299709 ax:OtherLoanMember 2017-09-30 0001299709 us-gaap:ResidentialMortgageMember 2018-07-01  
2018-09-30 0001299709 ax:CommercialandIndustrialMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0001299709  
ax:ResidentialMultifamilyLoanMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0001299709 ax:FactoringMember 2017-07-01  
2017-09-30 0001299709 us-gaap:AutomobileLoanMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0001299709  
ax:OtherLoanMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0001299709 us-gaap:HomeEquityLoanMember 2018-07-01  
2018-09-30 0001299709 ax:WarehouseAndOtherMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:AutomobileLoanMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0001299709 ax:FactoringMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30  
0001299709 ax:CommercialandIndustrialMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0001299709

Edgar Filing: Axos Financial, Inc. - Form 10-Q

ax:CommercialandIndustrialMember 2017-09-30 0001299709 ax:ResidentialMultifamilyLoanMember 2017-07-01  
2017-09-30 0001299709 us-gaap:AutomobileLoanMember 2017-09-30 0001299709 ax:WarehouseAndOtherMember  
2017-06-30 0001299709 us-gaap:RealEstateMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:ResidentialMortgageMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0001299709 ax:OtherLoanMember 2018-07-01  
2018-09-30 0001299709 ax:WarehouseAndOtherMember 2017-09-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:HomeEquityLoanMember 2017-06-30 0001299709 us-gaap:RealEstateMember 2017-06-30 0001299709  
ax:OtherLoanMember 2017-06-30 0001299709 us-gaap:ResidentialMortgageMember 2017-09-30 0001299709  
ax:CommercialandIndustrialMember 2017-06-30 0001299709 us-gaap:HomeEquityLoanMember 2017-07-01  
2017-09-30 0001299709 us-gaap:AutomobileLoanMember 2017-06-30 0001299709 us-gaap:RealEstateMember  
2017-09-30 0001299709 us-gaap:HomeEquityLoanMember 2017-09-30 0001299709 ax:FactoringMember  
2017-06-30 0001299709 ax:ResidentialMultifamilyLoanMember 2017-09-30 0001299709  
ax:ResidentialMultifamilyLoanMember 2017-06-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:NonperformingFinancingReceivableMember us-gaap:ResidentialMortgageMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
ax:ResidentialMultifamilyLoanMember ax:LoanToValueRatio5665Member 2018-09-30 0001299709  
ax:CommercialRealEstateandLandLoanMember ax:LoanToValueRatio5160Member 2018-09-30 0001299709  
ax:ResidentialMultifamilyLoanMember ax:LoanToValueRatio6675Member 2018-09-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:ResidentialMortgageMember ax:LoanToValueRatio7180Member 2018-09-30 0001299709  
ax:FicoScore715769Member ax:ConsumerRecreationalVehicleLoanMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
ax:ConsumerRecreationalVehicleLoanMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
ax:CommercialRealEstateandLandLoanMember ax:LoanToValueRatio6170Member 2018-09-30 0001299709  
ax:ResidentialMultifamilyLoanMember ax:LoanToValueRatioGreaterThan80Member 2018-09-30 0001299709  
ax:FicoScore700714Member ax:ConsumerRecreationalVehicleLoanMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:ResidentialMortgageMember ax:LoanToValueRatio6170Member 2018-09-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:ResidentialMortgageMember ax:LoanToValueRatioGreaterThan80Member 2018-09-30 0001299709  
ax:FicoScoreLessThan660Member ax:ConsumerRecreationalVehicleLoanMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
ax:WarehouseLoansMember 2018-09-30 0001299709 ax:WarehouseLoansMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
ax:HRBlockRelatedProductsMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0001299709 srt:MinimumMember  
us-gaap:AutomobileLoanMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0001299709 ax:FicoScore660699Member  
ax:ConsumerRecreationalVehicleLoanMember 2018-09-30 0001299709 us-gaap:ResidentialMortgageMember  
ax:LoanToValueRatioLessThanOrEqualTo60Member 2018-09-30 0001299709  
ax:CommercialRealEstateandLandLoanMember ax:LoanToValueRatio7180Member 2018-09-30 0001299709  
ax:FicoScoreGreaterThanOrEqualTo770Member ax:ConsumerRecreationalVehicleLoanMember 2018-09-30  
0001299709 ax:CommercialandIndustrialMember us-gaap:SpecialMentionMember  
ax:LoanToValueRatioLessThanOrEqualTo60Member 2018-09-30 0001299709 srt:MaximumMember  
us-gaap:AutomobileLoanMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0001299709  
ax:CommercialRealEstateandLandLoanMember 2018-09-30 0001299709 ax:ResidentialMultifamilyLoanMember  
ax:LoanToValueRatioRange7680Member 2018-09-30 0001299709 ax:CommercialRealEstateandLandLoanMember  
ax:LoanToValueLessThanOrEqualTo50Member 2018-09-30 0001299709 ax:ResidentialMultifamilyLoanMember  
ax:LoanToValueLessThanOrEqualTo55Member 2018-09-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:PerformingFinancingReceivableMember ax:WarehouseAndOtherMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:PerformingFinancingReceivableMember ax:CommercialandIndustrialMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:PerformingFinancingReceivableMember us-gaap:HomeEquityLoanMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:NonperformingFinancingReceivableMember ax:ResidentialMultifamilyLoanMember 2018-09-30  
0001299709 us-gaap:PerformingFinancingReceivableMember us-gaap:ResidentialMortgageMember 2018-09-30  
0001299709 us-gaap:PerformingFinancingReceivableMember ax:OtherLoanMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:NonperformingFinancingReceivableMember us-gaap:AutomobileLoanMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:NonperformingFinancingReceivableMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:PerformingFinancingReceivableMember us-gaap:AutomobileLoanMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:PerformingFinancingReceivableMember ax:ResidentialMultifamilyLoanMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:NonperformingFinancingReceivableMember ax:OtherLoanMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:PerformingFinancingReceivableMember ax:FactoringMember 2018-09-30 0001299709

Edgar Filing: Axos Financial, Inc. - Form 10-Q

us-gaap:NonperformingFinancingReceivableMember ax:FactoringMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:NonperformingFinancingReceivableMember ax:WarehouseAndOtherMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:NonperformingFinancingReceivableMember ax:CommercialandIndustrialMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:NonperformingFinancingReceivableMember us-gaap:HomeEquityLoanMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:NonperformingFinancingReceivableMember us-gaap:RealEstateMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:PerformingFinancingReceivableMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:PerformingFinancingReceivableMember us-gaap:RealEstateMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
ax:InHouseOriginatedLoansMember ax:CommercialandIndustrialMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:CustomerRelationshipsMember 2018-06-30 0001299709 us-gaap:DevelopedTechnologyRightsMember  
2018-06-30 0001299709 us-gaap:NoncompeteAgreementsMember 2018-06-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:CustomerRelationshipsMember 2018-09-30 0001299709 us-gaap:DevelopedTechnologyRightsMember  
2018-09-30 0001299709 us-gaap:TradeNamesMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:NoncompeteAgreementsMember 2018-09-30 0001299709 us-gaap:TradeNamesMember 2018-06-30  
0001299709 ax:EPICSystemsInc.Member 2018-09-30 0001299709 ax:EPICSystemsInc.Member 2018-06-30  
0001299709 us-gaap:RestrictedStockUnitsRSUMember ax:EmployeesandDirectorsMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30  
0001299709 us-gaap:CommonStockMember 2018-09-30 0001299709 us-gaap:RestrictedStockUnitsRSUMember  
2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0001299709 us-gaap:RestrictedStockUnitsRSUMember ax:EmployeesandDirectorsMember  
2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0001299709 us-gaap:CommonStockMember 2016-03-17 0001299709  
us-gaap:RestrictedStockUnitsRSUMember 2018-09-30 0001299709 us-gaap:RestrictedStockUnitsRSUMember  
2017-06-30 0001299709 us-gaap:RestrictedStockUnitsRSUMember 2017-07-01 2018-06-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:RestrictedStockUnitsRSUMember 2018-06-30 0001299709 us-gaap:RestrictedStockUnitsRSUMember  
ax:EmployeesandDirectorsMember us-gaap:ShareBasedCompensationAwardTrancheTwoMember 2018-07-01  
2018-09-30 0001299709 us-gaap:RestrictedStockUnitsRSUMember us-gaap:ChiefExecutiveOfficerMember  
us-gaap:ShareBasedCompensationAwardTrancheTwoMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:RestrictedStockUnitsRSUMember us-gaap:ChiefExecutiveOfficerMember  
ax:SharebasedCompensationAwardTrancheFourMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:RestrictedStockUnitsRSUMember us-gaap:ChiefExecutiveOfficerMember  
us-gaap:ShareBasedCompensationAwardTrancheThreeMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:RestrictedStockUnitsRSUMember ax:EmployeesandDirectorsMember  
us-gaap:ShareBasedCompensationAwardTrancheOneMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:RestrictedStockUnitsRSUMember us-gaap:ChiefExecutiveOfficerMember  
us-gaap:ShareBasedCompensationAwardTrancheOneMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:RestrictedStockUnitsRSUMember ax:EmployeesandDirectorsMember  
us-gaap:ShareBasedCompensationAwardTrancheThreeMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0001299709 2015-12-01  
2015-12-31 0001299709 ax:FixedInterestRateMember us-gaap:LoanOriginationCommitmentsMember 2018-07-01  
2018-09-30 0001299709 ax:FixedInterestRateMember us-gaap:LoanOriginationCommitmentsMember 2018-09-30  
0001299709 ax:SalesCommitmentMember us-gaap:LoanOriginationCommitmentsMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
ax:AdjustableInterestRateMember us-gaap:LoanOriginationCommitmentsMember 2018-09-30 0001299709  
us-gaap:LoanOriginationCommitmentsMember 2018-09-30 0001299709 2016-06-09 0001299709  
ax:FixedInterestRateMember ax:SalesCommitmentMember us-gaap:LoanOriginationCommitmentsMember  
2018-09-30 0001299709 ax:AdjustableInterestRateMember ax:SalesCommitmentMember  
us-gaap:LoanOriginationCommitmentsMember 2018-09-30 ax:acquisition ax:state iso4217:USD iso4217:USD  
xbrli:shares ax:customer ax:broker-dealer xbrli:pure xbrli:shares ax:Y ax:security ax:claim ax:loan ax:class  
ax:borrower

**UNITED STATES**  
**SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**  
**WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549**  
**FORM 10-Q**

**QUARTERLY REPORT UNDER SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF  
X 1934**

For the Quarterly Period ended September 30, 2018

**.. TRANSITION REPORT UNDER SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF  
1934**

Commission file number: 000-51201

**AXOS FINANCIAL, INC.**

*(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)*

**Delaware**

*(State or other jurisdiction of  
incorporation or organization)*

**33-0867444**

*(I.R.S. Employer  
Identification No.)*

**4350 La Jolla Village Drive, Suite 140, San Diego, CA 92122**

*(Address of principal executive offices)*

*(Zip Code)*

**Registrant's telephone number, including area code: (858) 350-6200**

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days.  Yes  No  
Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files).  Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

Large accelerated filer  Accelerated filer  Non-accelerated filer  Smaller reporting company   
Emerging growth company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934).  Yes  No

The number of shares outstanding of the registrant's common stock on the last practicable date: 62,831,830 shares of common stock, \$0.01 par value per share, as of October 19, 2018.

---

Table of Contents

**AXOS FINANCIAL, INC.  
INDEX**

|   | Page             |
|---|------------------|
| <b><u>PART I – FINANCIAL INFORMATION</u></b>  | <b><u>1</u></b>  |
| <b><u>ITEM 1. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS</u></b>  | <b><u>1</u></b>  |
| <u>Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets (unaudited) as of September 30, 2018 and June 30, 2018</u>                                 | <u>1</u>         |
| <u>Condensed Consolidated Statements of Income (unaudited) for the three months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017</u>               | <u>2</u>         |
| <u>Condensed Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (unaudited) for the three months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017</u> | <u>3</u>         |
| <u>Condensed Consolidated Statement of Stockholders’ Equity (unaudited) for the three months ended September 30, 2018</u>           | <u>4</u>         |
| <u>Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows (unaudited) for the three months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017</u>           | <u>5</u>         |
| <u>Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements</u>   | <u>6</u>         |
| <b><u>ITEM 2. MANAGEMENT’S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS</u></b>                         | <b><u>40</u></b> |
| <b><u>SELECTED FINANCIAL DATA</u></b>   | <b><u>43</u></b> |
| <b><u>RESULTS OF OPERATIONS</u></b>   | <b><u>45</u></b> |
| <b><u>FINANCIAL CONDITION</u></b>   | <b><u>51</u></b> |
| <b><u>LIQUIDITY</u></b>   | <b><u>57</u></b> |
| <b><u>OFF-BALANCE SHEET COMMITMENTS AND CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS</u></b>   | <b><u>57</u></b> |
| <b><u>CAPITAL RESOURCES AND REQUIREMENTS</u></b>  | <b><u>58</u></b> |
| <b><u>QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK</u></b>  | <b><u>59</u></b> |
| <b><u>ITEM 3: QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISKS</u></b>   | <b><u>61</u></b> |
| <b><u>ITEM 4: CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES</u></b>   | <b><u>61</u></b> |
| <b><u>PART II – OTHER INFORMATION</u></b>   | <b><u>63</u></b> |
| <b><u>ITEM 1. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS</u></b>   | <b><u>63</u></b> |
| <b><u>ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS</u></b>   | <b><u>63</u></b> |
| <b><u>ITEM 2. UNREGISTERED SALES OF EQUITY SECURITIES AND USE OF PROCEEDS</u></b>   | <b><u>63</u></b> |
| <b><u>ITEM 3. DEFAULTS UPON SENIOR SECURITIES</u></b>   | <b><u>63</u></b> |
| <b><u>ITEM 4. MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURES</u></b>   | <b><u>63</u></b> |
| <b><u>ITEM 5. OTHER INFORMATION</u></b>   | <b><u>63</u></b> |
| <b><u>ITEM 6. EXHIBITS</u></b>  | <b><u>64</u></b> |
| <b><u>SIGNATURES</u></b>  | <b><u>65</u></b> |





Table of Contents

**PART I – FINANCIAL INFORMATION**  
**ITEM 1. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AXOS FINANCIAL, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY**  
**CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS**  
*(Unaudited)*

|   | <b>September 30,</b> | <b>June 30,</b>    |
|---|----------------------|--------------------|
|   | <b>2018</b>          | <b>2018</b>        |
| <i>(Dollars in thousands, except par and stated value)</i>  |                      |                    |
| <b>ASSETS</b>   |                      |                    |
| Cash and due from banks   | \$ 533,869           | \$622,750          |
| Federal funds sold  | 100                  | 100                |
| Total cash and cash equivalents   | 533,969              | 622,850            |
| Securities:   |                      |                    |
| Available-for-sale  | 202,727              | 180,305            |
| Stock of the Federal Home Loan Bank, at cost  | 69,660               | 17,250             |
| Loans held for sale, carried at fair value  | 30,916               | 35,077             |
| Loans held for sale, lower of cost or fair value  | 6,078                | 2,686              |
| Loans and leases—net of allowance for loan and lease losses of \$50,120 as of September 30, 2018 and \$49,151 as of June 30, 2018   | 8,654,500            | 8,432,289          |
| Accrued interest receivable   | 35,951               | 26,729             |
| Furniture, equipment and software—net   | 22,283               | 21,454             |
| Mortgage servicing rights, carried at fair value  | 11,216               | 10,752             |
| Cash surrender value of life insurance  | 6,404                | 6,358              |
| Other real estate owned and repossessed vehicles  | 9,497                | 9,591              |
| Deferred income tax   | 17,925               | 17,957             |
| Goodwill and other intangible assets—net  | 67,139               | 67,788             |
| Other assets  | 123,255              | 88,418             |
| <b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>   | <b>\$ 9,791,520</b>  | <b>\$9,539,504</b> |
| <b>LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY</b>   |                      |                    |
| Deposits:   |                      |                    |
| Non-interest bearing  | \$ 861,362           | \$1,015,355        |
| Interest bearing  | 5,216,226            | 6,969,995          |
| Total deposits  | 6,077,588            | 7,985,350          |
| Advances from the Federal Home Loan Bank  | 2,580,000            | 457,000            |
| Subordinated notes and debentures and other   | 54,588               | 54,552             |
| Accrued interest payable  | 2,353                | 1,753              |
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities and other liabilities  | 76,744               | 80,336             |
| Total liabilities   | 8,791,273            | 8,578,991          |
| <b>COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES (Note 11)</b>  |                      |                    |
| <b>STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY:</b>  |                      |                    |
| Preferred stock—\$0.01 par value; 1,000,000 shares authorized:  |                      |                    |
| Series A—\$10,000 stated value and liquidation preference per share; 515 shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2018 and June 30, 2018   | 5,063                | 5,063              |
| Common stock—\$0.01 par value; 150,000,000 shares authorized; 66,043,642 shares issued and 62,831,731 shares outstanding as of September 30, 2018; 65,796,060 shares issued and 62,688,064 shares outstanding as of June 30, 2018 | 660                  | 658                |
| Additional paid-in capital  | 373,364              | 366,515            |
| Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)—net of tax  | (407                 | ) (613 )           |
| Retained earnings   | 708,112              | 671,348            |

Edgar Filing: Axos Financial, Inc. - Form 10-Q

|   |                     |                    |   |
|---|---------------------|--------------------|---|
| Treasury stock, at cost; 3,211,911 shares as of September 30, 2018 and 3,107,996 shares as of June 30, 2018 | (86,545             | ) (82,458          | ) |
| Total stockholders' equity  | 1,000,247           | 960,513            |   |
| <b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY</b>   | <b>\$ 9,791,520</b> | <b>\$9,539,504</b> |   |

See accompanying notes to the condensed consolidated financial statements.

1

---

Table of Contents

**AXOS FINANCIAL, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY**  
**CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF INCOME**  
*(Unaudited)*

|   | <b>Three Months<br/>Ended<br/>September 30,</b> |                 |
|---|---|-----------------|
|   | <b>2018</b>                                     | <b>2017</b>     |
| <i>(Dollars in thousands, except earnings per common share)</i> |   |                 |
| <b>INTEREST AND DIVIDEND INCOME:</b>                            |   |                 |
| Loans and leases, including fees                                | \$116,593                                       | \$97,575        |
| Investments   | 6,204   | 5,936           |
| Total interest and dividend income                              | 122,797   | 103,511         |
| <b>INTEREST EXPENSE:</b>  |   |                 |
| Deposits  | 28,681  | 17,318          |
| Advances from the Federal Home Loan Bank                        | 6,908   | 4,552           |
| Other borrowings  | 929   | 1,091           |
| Total interest expense  | 36,518  | 22,961          |
| Net interest income   | 86,279  | 80,550          |
| Provision for loan and lease losses                             | 600   | 1,000           |
| Net interest income, after provision for loan and lease losses  | 85,679  | 79,550          |
| <b>NON-INTEREST INCOME:</b>                                     |   |                 |
| Realized gain (loss) on sale of securities                      | (133  | ) 282           |
| Other-than-temporary loss on securities:                        |   |                 |
| Total impairment (losses) gains                                 | —   | (194 )          |
| Loss (gain) recognized in other comprehensive income            | —   | 45              |
| Net impairment loss recognized in earnings                      | —   | (149 )          |
| Fair value gain (loss) on trading securities                    | —   | —               |
| Total unrealized (loss) gain on securities                      | —   | (149 )          |
| Prepayment penalty fee income                                   | 904   | 1,069           |
| Gain on sale – other  | 3,133   | 446             |
| Mortgage banking income   | 1,815   | 4,708           |
| Banking and service fees  | 10,824  | 6,984           |
| Total non-interest income                                       | 16,543  | 13,340          |
| <b>NON-INTEREST EXPENSE:</b>                                    |   |                 |
| Salaries and related costs                                      | 30,662  | 22,133          |
| Data processing and internet                                    | 4,735   | 4,065           |
| Advertising and promotional                                     | 4,425   | 2,966           |
| Depreciation and amortization                                   | 3,016   | 1,748           |
| Occupancy and equipment   | 1,602   | 1,481           |
| Professional services   | 1,858   | 1,624           |
| FDIC and regulatory fees  | 2,926   | 1,091           |
| Real estate owned and repossessed vehicles                      | (55   | ) 69            |
| General and administrative expense                              | 3,753   | 2,843           |
| Total non-interest expense                                      | 52,922  | 38,020          |
| <b>INCOME BEFORE INCOME TAXES</b>                               | <b>49,300</b>                                   | <b>54,870</b>   |
| <b>INCOME TAXES</b>   | <b>12,459</b>                                   | <b>22,487</b>   |
| <b>NET INCOME</b>   | <b>\$36,841</b>                                 | <b>\$32,383</b> |
| <b>NET INCOME ATTRIBUTABLE TO COMMON STOCK</b>                  | <b>\$36,764</b>                                 | <b>\$32,306</b> |
| <b>COMPREHENSIVE INCOME</b>                                     | <b>\$37,047</b>                                 | <b>\$31,423</b> |
| Basic earnings per common share (revised for September 2017)    | \$0.59  | \$0.51          |

Edgar Filing: Axos Financial, Inc. - Form 10-Q

Diluted earnings per common share (revised for September 2017) \$0.58 \$0.50

See accompanying notes to the condensed consolidated financial statements.

2

---

Table of Contents

**AXOS FINANCIAL, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY**  
**CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME**  
*(Unaudited)*

|   | <b>Three Months<br/>Ended<br/>September 30,</b> |             |
|---|---|-------------|
|   | <b>2018</b>                                     | <b>2017</b> |
| <i>(Dollars in thousands)</i>   |   |             |
| NET INCOME  | \$36,841  | \$32,383    |
| Net unrealized gain (loss) from available-for-sale securities, net of tax expense (benefit) of \$48 and \$(720) for the three months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively.                           | 112   | (986 )      |
| Other-than-temporary impairment on securities recognized in other comprehensive income, net of tax expense (benefit) of \$0 and \$19 for the three months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively.      | —   | 26          |
| Reclassification of net (gain) loss from available-for-sale securities included in income, net of tax expense (benefit) of \$(39) and \$0 for the three months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively. | 94  | —           |
| Other comprehensive income (loss)   | 206   | (960 )      |
| Comprehensive income  | \$37,047  | \$31,423    |

See accompanying notes to the condensed consolidated financial statements.

Table of Contents

**AXOS FINANCIAL, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY**  
**CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY**  
*(Unaudited)*

| <i>(Dollars in thousands)</i>                  | Preferred Stock |          | Common Stock            |              |             | Additional Paid-in Capital | Retained Earnings | Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss), Net of Income Tax | Treasury Stock | Total        |              |
|--|-----------------|----------|-------------------------|--------------|-------------|----------------------------|-------------------|--|----------------|--------------|--------------|
|  | Shares          | Amount   | Number of Shares Issued | Treasury     | Outstanding |                            |                   |  |                |              |              |
| BALANCE—June 30, 2018                          | 515             | \$ 5,063 | 65,796,060              | (3,107,996)  | 62,688,064  | \$ 658                     | \$ 366,515        | \$ 671,348   | \$ (613 )      | \$ (82,458 ) | \$ 960,513   |
| Net income                                     | —               | —        | —                       | —            | —           | —                          | —                 | 36,841   | —              | —            | 36,841       |
| Other comprehensive income (loss)              | —               | —        | —                       | —            | —           | —                          | —                 | —  | 206            | —            | 206          |
| Cash dividends on preferred stock              | —               | —        | —                       | —            | —           | —                          | —                 | (77 )  | —              | —            | (77 )        |
| Stock-based compensation expense               | —               | —        | —                       | —            | —           | —                          | 6,851             | —  | —              | —            | 6,851        |
| Restricted stock unit vesting and tax benefits | —               | —        | 247,582                 | (103,915 )   | 143,667     | 2                          | (2 )              | —  | —              | (4,087 )     | (4,087 )     |
| BALANCE—September 30, 2018                     | 515             | \$ 5,063 | 66,043,642              | (3,211,911 ) | 62,831,731  | \$ 660                     | \$ 373,364        | \$ 708,112   | \$ (407 )      | \$ (86,545 ) | \$ 1,000,247 |

See accompanying notes to the condensed consolidated financial statements.

Table of Contents

**AXOS FINANCIAL, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY**  
**CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS**  
*(Unaudited)*

|   | <b>Three Months Ended</b> |             |
|---|---------------------------|-------------|
|   | <b>September 30,</b>      |             |
|   | <b>2018</b>               | <b>2017</b> |
| <i>(Dollars in thousands)</i>   |                           |             |
| <b>CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:</b>  |                           |             |
| Net income  | \$36,841                  | \$32,383    |
| Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities: |                           |             |
| Accretion of discounts on securities  | (82 )                     | (398 )      |
| Net accretion of discounts on loans and leases  | (273 )                    | 622         |
| Amortization of borrowing costs   | 52                        | 52          |
| Stock-based compensation expense  | 6,851                     | 3,659       |
| Net (gain) loss on sale of investment securities  | 133                       | (282 )      |
| Impairment charge on securities   | —                         | 149         |
| Provision for loan and lease losses   | 600                       | 1,000       |
| Deferred income taxes   | (430 )                    | 8,473       |
| Origination of loans held for sale  | (302,967 )                | (330,269 )  |
| Unrealized (gain) loss on loans held for sale   | 119                       | (40 )       |
| Gain on sales of loans held for sale  | (4,948 )                  | (5,154 )    |
| Proceeds from sale of loans held for sale (revised for September 2017)                      | 307,062                   | 332,466     |
| Change in fair value of mortgage servicing rights   | 289                       | 281         |
| (Gain) loss on sale of other real estate and foreclosed assets                              | (103 )                    | 5           |
| Depreciation and amortization   | 3,016                     | 1,748       |
| Net changes in assets and liabilities which provide (use) cash:                             |                           |             |
| Accrued interest receivable   | (9,223 )                  | (4,493 )    |
| Other assets (revised for September 2017)   | 9,225                     | 1,834       |
| Accrued interest payable  | 600                       | 41          |
| Accounts payable and other liabilities  | (3,233 )                  | 10,827      |
| Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities (revised for September 2017)            | 43,529                    | 52,904      |
| <b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:</b>  |                           |             |
| Purchases of investment securities  | (39,936 )                 | (31,244 )   |
| Proceeds from sales of available-for-sale and trading securities                            | 1,927                     | 8,700       |
| Proceeds from repayment of securities   | 15,830                    | 74,589      |
| Purchase of stock of the Federal Home Loan Bank   | (69,561 )                 | —           |
| Proceeds from redemption of stock of the Federal Home Loan Bank                             | 17,151                    | —           |
| Origination of loans and leases held for investment   | (1,350,179 )              | (943,052 )  |
| Proceeds from sale of loans held for investment (revised for September 2017)                | 10,714                    | 199         |
| Origination of mortgage warehouse loans, net  | —                         | (17,460 )   |
| Proceeds from sales of other real estate owned and repossessed assets                       | 355                       | 34          |
| Principal repayments on loans and leases  | 1,073,409                 | 819,892     |
| Purchases of furniture, equipment and software  | (3,194 )                  | (2,840 )    |
| Net cash used in investing activities (revised for September 2017)                          | (343,484 )                | (91,182 )   |
| <b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES:</b>  |                           |             |
| Net increase (decrease) in deposits   | (1,907,762 )              | 279,293     |
| Repayment of the Federal Home Loan Bank term advances                                       | (20,000 )                 | (5,000 )    |
| Net (repayment) proceeds of Federal Home Loan Bank other advances                           | 2,143,000                 | (235,000 )  |
| Repayments of other borrowings and securities sold under agreements to repurchase           | —                         | (10,000 )   |
| Tax payments related to settlement of restricted stock units                                | (4,087 )                  | (2,558 )    |

Edgar Filing: Axos Financial, Inc. - Form 10-Q

|   |           |           |
|---|-----------|-----------|
| Cash dividends paid on preferred stock                          | (77 )     | (77 )     |
| Net cash provided by financing activities                       | 211,074   | 26,658    |
| NET CHANGE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS                         | (88,881 ) | (11,620 ) |
| CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS—Beginning of year                     | 622,850   | 643,541   |
| CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS—End of period                         | \$533,969 | \$631,921 |
| SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURE OF CASH FLOW INFORMATION:               |           |           |
| Interest paid on deposits and borrowed funds                    | \$35,917  | \$22,921  |
| Income taxes paid   | \$7,980   | \$734     |
| Transfers to other real estate and repossessed vehicles         | \$166     | \$65      |
| Transfers from loans held for investment to loans held for sale | \$54,074  | \$—       |
| Loans held for investment sold, cash not received               | \$50,985  | \$—       |

See accompanying notes to the condensed consolidated financial statements.

5

---



Table of Contents

**AXOS FINANCIAL, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY  
NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE THREE MONTH PERIOD ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017**

*(Dollars in thousands, except per share and stated value amounts)*

*(Unaudited)*

**1. BASIS OF PRESENTATION**

The condensed consolidated financial statements include the accounts of Axos Financial, Inc. (“Axos”), formerly known as BofI Holding, Inc., and its wholly owned subsidiary, Axos Bank, formerly known as BofI Federal Bank (the “Bank” and collectively, the “Company”). All significant intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation. Certain reclassifications were made to previously reported amounts in the unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements and notes thereto to make them consistent with the current period presentation.

The accompanying interim condensed consolidated financial statements, presented in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (“GAAP”), are unaudited and reflect all adjustments which, in the opinion of management, are necessary for a fair statement of financial condition and results of operations for the interim periods. All adjustments are of a normal and recurring nature. Results for the three months ended September 30, 2018 are not necessarily indicative of results that may be expected for any other interim period or for the year as a whole. Certain information and note disclosures normally included in the audited annual financial statements prepared in accordance with GAAP have been condensed or omitted pursuant to the rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission (“SEC”) with respect to interim financial reporting. The accompanying unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements should be read in conjunction with the audited consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes for the year ended June 30, 2018 included in our Annual Report on Form 10-K.

**2. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

**Securities.** Debt securities are classified as held-to-maturity and carried at amortized cost when management has both the positive intent and ability to hold them to maturity. Debt securities are classified as available-for-sale when they might be sold before maturity. Trading securities refer to certain types of assets that banks hold for resale at a profit or when the Company elects to account for certain securities at fair value. Increases or decreases in the fair value of trading securities are recognized in earnings as they occur. Securities available-for-sale are carried at fair value, with unrealized holding gains and losses reported in other comprehensive income, net of tax.

Gains and losses on securities sales are based on a comparison of sales proceeds and the amortized cost of the security sold using the specific identification method. Purchases and sales are recognized on the trade date. Interest income includes amortization of purchase premiums or discounts. Premiums and discounts on securities are amortized or accreted using the level-yield method without anticipating prepayments, except for mortgage-backed securities where prepayments are anticipated. The Company’s portfolios of held-to-maturity and available-for-sale securities are reviewed quarterly for other-than-temporary impairment. In performing this review, management considers (1) the length of time and extent that fair value has been less than cost, (2) the financial condition and near term prospects of the issuer, (3) the impact of changes in market interest rates on the market value of the security and (4) how to record an impairment by assessing whether the Company intends to sell or it is more likely than not that it will be required to sell a security in an unrealized loss position before the Company recovers the security’s amortized cost. If either of these criteria for (4) is met, the entire difference between amortized cost and fair value is recognized in earnings. Alternatively, if either of the criteria for (4) is not met, the amount of impairment recognized in earnings is limited to the amount related to credit losses, while impairment related to other factors is recognized in other comprehensive income. The credit loss is defined as the difference between the present value of the cash flows expected to be collected and the amortized cost basis.

***Loans and Leases.*** Loans and leases that management has the intent and ability to hold for the foreseeable future or until maturity or payoff are reported at the principal balance outstanding, net of unearned interest, deferred purchase premiums and discounts, deferred origination fees and costs, and an allowance for loan and lease losses. Interest income is accrued on the unpaid principal balance. Premiums and discounts on loans purchased as well as origination fees, net of certain direct origination costs, are deferred and recognized in interest income using the level-yield method.

The Company provides equipment financing to its customers through a variety of lease arrangements. The most common arrangement is a direct financing (capital) lease. For direct financing leases, lease receivables are recorded on the balance sheet but the leased property is not, although the Company generally retains legal title to the leased property until the end of each lease. Direct financing leases are stated at the net amount of minimum lease payments receivable, plus any unguaranteed residual value, less the amount of unearned income and net acquisition discount at the reporting date. Direct lease origination costs are amortized over the weighted average life of the lease portfolio. Leases acquired in an acquisition are initially measured and recorded at their

Table of Contents

fair value on the acquisition date. Purchase discounts or premiums on acquired leases are recognized as an adjustment to interest income over the contractual life of the leases using the effective interest method or taken into income when the related leases are paid off. Direct financing leases are subject to the allowance for loan and lease losses.

Recognition of interest income on all portfolio segments is generally discontinued at the time the loan or lease is 90 days delinquent unless the loan or lease is well secured and in process of collection. Past due status is based on the contractual terms of the loan or lease. In all cases, loans or leases are placed on nonaccrual or charged-off at an earlier date if collection of principal or interest is considered doubtful.

All interest accrued but not received for loans or leases placed on nonaccrual, is reversed against interest income. Interest received on such loans or leases is accounted for on the cash-basis or cost recovery method, until qualifying for return to accrual. Loans and leases are returned to accrual status when all the principal and interest amounts contractually due are brought current and future payments are reasonably assured.

**Loans Held for Sale.** U.S government agency (“agency”) loans originated and intended for sale in the secondary market are carried at fair value. Net unrealized gains and losses are recognized through mortgage banking income in the income statement. The Bank sells its mortgage loans with either servicing released or servicing retained depending upon market pricing. Gains and losses on loan sales are recorded as mortgage banking income or other gains on sale, based on the difference between sales proceeds and carrying value. Non-agency loans held for sale are carried at the lower of cost or fair value.

Loans that were originated with the intent and ability to hold for the foreseeable future (loans held for investment) but which have been subsequently designated as being held for sale for risk management or liquidity needs are carried at the lower of cost or fair value calculated using pools of loans with similar characteristics.

There may be times when loans have been classified as held for sale and cannot be sold. Loans transferred to a long-term-investment classification from held-for-sale are transferred at the lower of cost or market value on the transfer date. Any difference between the carrying amount of the loan and its outstanding principal balance is recognized as an adjustment to yield by the interest method. A loan cannot be classified as a long-term investment unless the Bank has both the ability and the intent to hold the loan for the foreseeable future or until maturity.

**Allowance for Loan and Lease Losses.** The allowance for loan and lease losses is maintained at a level estimated to provide for probable incurred losses in the loan and lease portfolio. Management determines the adequacy of the allowance based on reviews of individual loans and leases and pools of loans, recent loss experience, current economic conditions, the risk characteristics of the various categories of loans and leases and other pertinent factors. This evaluation is inherently subjective and requires estimates that are susceptible to significant revision as more information becomes available. The allowance is increased by the provision for loan and lease losses, which is charged against current period operating results and recoveries of loans and leases previously charged-off. The allowance is decreased by the amount of charge-offs of loans and leases deemed uncollectible. Allocations of the allowance may be made for specific loans and leases but the entire allowance is available for any loan or lease that, in management’s judgment, should be charged off. See Note 6 of these financial statement footnotes and the financial statement footnotes for the year ended June 30, 2018 included in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for further information.

**Brand Partnership Products.** Through its strategic partnerships division, the Bank has agreements with third-party service providers (“Program Managers”) possessing demonstrated expertise in managing programs involving marketing and processing financial products such as credit, debit, and prepaid cards, and small business and consumer loans. These relationships include the Company’s relationships with H&R Block, Inc., Netspend and BFS Capital, among others. As delineated by the related contracts, a Program Manager provides program management services in its areas of expertise subject to the Bank’s continuing control and active supervision of the subject program. Underwriting standards and credit decisioning remain with the Bank in all cases. Each of these relationships is designed to allow the Bank to leverage the Program Manager’s knowledge and experience to distribute program-related financial products to a broad and increasing base of customers. With respect to credit products, the Bank generally originates the resulting receivable for sale, but may, in its discretion, retain such receivable. The Bank performs extensive due diligence with respect to each Program Manager and program, and maintains a regimen of comprehensive risk management and strict

compliance oversight with respect to all programs.

Through our agreement with H&R Block, Inc. (“H&R Block”) and its wholly-owned subsidiaries that allow the Bank to provide H&R Block-branded financial products and services. The products and services that represent the primary focus and the majority of transactional volume that the Bank processes are described in detail below.

The first product is Emerald Prepaid Mastercard® services (“EPC”). The Bank entered into agreements to offer this product in August 2015. Under the agreements, the Bank is responsible for the primary oversight and control of the prepaid card programs of a wholly-owned subsidiary of H&R Block. The Bank holds the prepaid card customer deposits for those cards issued under the

7

---

Table of Contents

prepaid programs in non-interest bearing accounts and earns a fixed fee paid by H&R Block's subsidiary for each automated clearing house ("ACH") transaction processed through the prepaid card customer accounts. A portion of H&R Block's customers use the Emerald Card as an option to receive federal and state income tax refunds. The prepaid customer deposits are included in non-interest bearing deposit liabilities on the balance sheet of the Company and the ACH fee income is included in the income statement under the line banking and service fees.

The second product is Refund Transfer ("RT"). The Bank entered into agreements to offer this product in August 2015. The Bank is responsible for the primary oversight and control of the refund transfer program of a wholly-owned subsidiary of H&R Block. The Bank opens a temporary bank account for each H&R Block customer who is receiving an income tax refund and elects to defer payment of his or her tax preparation fees. After the Internal Revenue Service and any state income tax authorities transfer the refund into the customer's account, the net funds are transferred to the customer and the temporary deposit account is closed. The Bank earns a fixed fee paid by H&R Block for each of the H&R Block customers electing a Refund Transfer. The fees are earned primarily in the quarters ending March 31st and are included in the income statement under the line banking and service fees.

The third product is Emerald Advance. The Bank entered into agreements to offer this product in August 2015. Under the agreements the Bank is responsible for the underwriting guidelines and credit policies for unsecured consumer lines of credit offered to H&R Block customers. The Bank offers and funds unsecured lines of credit to consumers primarily through the H&R Block tax preparation offices and earns interest income and fee income. The Bank retains 10% of the Emerald Advance and sells the remainder to H&R Block. The lines of credit are included in loans and leases on the balance sheet of the Company and the interest income and fee income are included in the income statement under the line loans and leases interest and dividend income.

The fourth product is an interest-free Refund Advance loan. The Bank exclusively originated and funded all of H&R Block's interest-free Refund Advance loans to tax preparation clients for the 2018 tax season. The Bank performed the credit underwriting, loan origination, and funding associated with the interest-free Refund Advance loans in the current tax season and received fees from H&R Block for operating the program. No fee is charged to the tax preparation client. Repayment of the Refund Advance loan is deducted from the client's tax refund proceeds; if an insufficient refund to repay the Refund Advance loan is received, there is no recourse to the client, no negative credit reporting occurs in respect of the client and no collection efforts are made against the client. This agreement is an expansion of the services the Bank provided to H&R Block in the 2017 tax season when the Bank participated through purchases of the loans with other providers in the Refund Advance loan program. During the 2017 tax season, the Bank purchased the Refund Advance loans from a third-party bank at a discount and recorded the accretion of the loan discount as interest income, reported on the income statement under the interest and dividend income line item. During the 2018 tax season, the Bank recorded the fees received from H&R Block as interest income on loans, reported on the income statement under the interest and dividend income line item. In July 2018, the Bank has renewed its agreement with H&R Block to be the exclusive provider of interest-free Refund Advance loans to customers during the 2019 tax season.

The H&R Block-branded financial services products introduce seasonality into the Company's quarterly reports on Form 10-Q in the unaudited condensed consolidated income statements through the banking and service fees category of non-interest income and the other general and administrative category of non-interest expense, with the peak income and expense in these categories typically occurring during our third fiscal quarter ending March 31.

**Revenue Recognition.** On July 1, 2018, the Company adopted ASU 2014-09, "Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606)", and all subsequent amendments using a modified retrospective approach. The implementation of the new standard did not have a material impact on the measurement, timing, or recognition of revenue. Accordingly, no cumulative effect adjustment to opening retained earnings was deemed necessary. Results for reporting periods beginning after July 1, 2018 are presented under Topic 606, while prior period amounts were not adjusted and continue to be reported in accordance with our historic accounting under Topic 605.

Topic 606 does not apply to revenue associated with financial instruments, including revenue from loans and securities. In addition, certain non-interest income streams such as gain or loss associated with mortgage servicing rights, financial guarantees, derivatives, and income from bank owned life insurance are also not within the scope of the new guidance. Topic 606 is applicable to non-interest income such as deposit related fees, interchange fees, merchant related income. However, the recognition of these revenue streams did not change significantly upon adoption of Topic 606. Non-interest income considered to be within the scope of Topic 606 is discussed below.

*Deposit Service Fees.* Service charges on deposit accounts consist of account analysis fees (i.e., net fees earned on analyzed business and public checking accounts), monthly service fees, check orders, and other deposit account related fees. The Company's performance obligation for account analysis fees and monthly service fees is generally satisfied, and the related revenue recognized, over the period in which the service is provided. Check orders and other deposit account related fees are largely transactional

Table of Contents

based, and therefore, the Company's performance obligation is satisfied and related revenue recognized, at a point in time. Payment for service charges on deposit accounts is primarily received immediately or in the following month through a direct charge to customers' accounts.

*Fees, Exchange, and Other Service Charges.* Fees, exchange, and other service charges are primarily comprised of debit and credit card income, ATM fees, merchant services income, and other service charges. Debit and credit card income is primarily comprised of interchange fees earned whenever the Company's debit and credit cards are processed through card payment networks such as Visa. ATM fees are primarily generated when a Company cardholder uses a non-Company ATM or a non-Company cardholder uses a Company ATM. Merchant services income mainly represents fees charged to merchants to process their debit and credit card transactions, in addition to account management fees. Other service charges include revenue from processing wire transfers, bill pay service, cashier's checks, and other services. The Company's performance obligation for fees, exchange, and other service charges are largely satisfied, and related revenue recognized, when the services are rendered or upon completion. Payment is typically received immediately or in the following month.

*Bankruptcy Trustee and Fiduciary Service Fees.* Bankruptcy Trustee and Fiduciary Service income is primarily comprised of fees earned from the Monthly Basis Point Fee and Bank Account Service Charge. The products and services provided to the Trustee also indirectly provide additional deposits to the other banks. One of the uses of the increased deposits by the other banks is to fund the fees paid. The performance obligation is satisfied when the deposits are increased (or decreased) at the end of each month. The expected value method will be used to calculate and record the estimated revenue at the beginning of each month with a subsequent reconciliation to actual at the end of each month.

The following presents non-interest income, segregated by revenue streams in-scope and out-of-scope of Topic 606, for the periods indicated.

|  | <b>Three Months<br/>Ended<br/>September 30,<br/>2018    2017</b> |          |
|--|--|----------|
| <i>(Dollars in thousands, except per share data)</i> |  |          |
| Non-interest income                                  |  |          |
| Deposit service fees                                 | \$208  | \$242    |
| Card fees  | 1,754  | 857      |
| Bankruptcy trustee and fiduciary service fees        | 2,203  | —        |
| Non-interest income (in-scope of Topic 606)          | 4,165  | 1,099    |
| Non-interest income (out-of-scope of Topic 606)      | 12,378   | 12,241   |
| Total non-interest income                            | \$16,543   | \$13,340 |

*Contract Balances.* A contract asset or receivable is recognized if the Company performs a service or transfers a good in advance of receiving consideration. A contract liability is recognized if the Company receives consideration (or has the unconditional right to receive consideration) in advance of performance. As of September 30, 2018, the Company's contract liabilities were not considered material.

*Contract Acquisition Costs.* The Company uses the practical expedient to expense contract acquisition costs when the asset that would have resulted from capitalizing these costs would have been amortized in less than one year. In adopting the guidance in Topic 606, the Company did not capitalize any contract acquisition costs.

*Other Real Estate Owned.* The gains or losses on sales of other real estate owned ("OREO") are recorded in non-interest expense under Real estate owned and repossessed vehicles. The Company's performance obligation for sale of OREO

is the transfer of title and ownership rights of the OREO to the buyer, which occurs at the settlement date when the sale proceeds are received and income is recognized.

***Revisions of Previously Issued Financial Statements for Correction of Immaterial Errors.*** During the fourth quarter of 2018, the Company identified an immaterial error related to an incorrect calculation of basic and diluted earnings per common share related to unvested nonparticipating restricted stock units. The corrected calculation results in increased basic and diluted earnings per common share in certain periods. In order to correct this immaterial error, the Company revised the basic and diluted earnings per common share for the interim quarters of the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018. The revisions are reflected in the table below.



Table of Contents

|  | <b>Three Months Ended<br/>September 30, 2017</b> |                   |                |
|--|--|-------------------|----------------|
|  | <b>Previously<br/>Reported</b>                   | <b>Adjustment</b> | <b>Revised</b> |
| <i>(Dollars in thousands, except per share data)</i> |  |                   |                |
| <b>Earnings Per Common Share</b>                     |  |                   |                |
| Net income attributable to common stockholders       | \$32,306   | \$ —              | \$ 32,306      |
| Average common shares issued and outstanding         | 63,626,512                                       | —                 | 63,626,512     |
| Average unvested RSUs                                | 1,418,563  | (1,324,470)       | 94,093         |
| Total qualifying shares                              | 65,045,075                                       | (1,324,470)       | 63,720,605     |
| Earnings per common share                            | \$0.50   | \$ 0.01           | \$ 0.51        |

|   |            |             |            |
|---|------------|-------------|------------|
| <b>Diluted Earnings Per Common Share</b>                |            |             |            |
| Dilutive net income attributable to common stockholders | \$32,306   | \$ —        | \$ 32,306  |
| Average common shares issued and outstanding            | 65,045,075 | (1,324,470) | 63,720,605 |
| Dilutive effect of average unvested RSUs                | —          | 471,967     | 471,967    |
| Total dilutive common shares issued and outstanding     | 65,045,075 | (852,503)   | 64,192,572 |
| Diluted earnings per common share                       | \$0.50     | \$ —        | \$ 0.50    |

During the fourth quarter of 2018, the Company identified an immaterial error related to the classification of proceeds from the sale of loans that were transferred from loans held-for-investment in the condensed consolidated statements of cash flows for the three months ended September 30, 2017 and revised its previously issued financial statements for the three months ended September 30, 2017 to correctly present these activities. There was no change to net change in cash and cash equivalents. The revisions to cash flows from operating and investing activities are reflected in the table below.

|   | <b>Three Months Ended<br/>September 30, 2017</b> |                   |                |
|---|--|-------------------|----------------|
|   | <b>Previously<br/>Reported</b>                   | <b>Adjustment</b> | <b>Revised</b> |
| <i>(Dollars in thousands)</i>                   |  |                   |                |
| <b>Cash Flows From Operating Activities:</b>    |  |                   |                |
| Proceeds from sale of loans held for sale       | \$332,385  | \$ 81             | \$332,466      |
| Other assets                                    | \$2,114  | \$ (280)          | \$1,834        |
| Net cash provided by in operating activities    | \$53,103   | \$ (199)          | \$52,904       |
| <b>Cash Flows From Investing Activities:</b>    |  |                   |                |
| Proceeds from sale of loans held for investment | \$—  | \$ 199            | \$199          |
| Net cash used in investing activities           | \$(91,381)                                       | \$ 199            | \$(91,182)     |

The Company assessed the materiality of the errors on prior periods' financial statements in accordance with SEC Staff Accounting Bulletin ("SAB") No. 99, Materiality, codified in Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") 250, Presentation of Financial Statements and concluded that these misstatements were not material to any prior annual or interim periods. Accordingly, in accordance with ASC 250 (SAB No. 108, Considering the Effects of Prior Year Misstatements when Quantifying Misstatements in Current Year Financial Statements), Consolidated Statements of Income, Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows and Earnings Per Common Share footnote have been revised to correctly present these amounts. The above revisions had no effect on net income or retained earnings. Periods not presented herein will be revised, as applicable, as they are included in future filings.

**New Accounting Pronouncements.** In May 2014, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers* (Topic 606) (the "revenue recognition standard"). Public entities are required to adopt the revenue recognition standard for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2017. The core principle of Topic 606 is that an entity should recognize revenue to depict the transfer of goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. The standard affects all entities that either enter into contracts with customers to transfer goods or services or enter into contracts for the transfer of nonfinancial assets

unless those contracts are within the scope of other guidance. Therefore, the ASU excludes revenue associated with financial instruments including loans, leases, securities, and derivatives as these topics are accounted for following other guidance. Other areas that are within the scope of the revenue recognition standard include service charges on deposit accounts, and gains and losses on other real estate owned. The Company identified and reviewed the revenue streams within the scope of ASU 2014-09, including but not limited to service charges on deposit accounts, prepaid card fees and mortgage

Table of Contents

banking income. On July 1, 2018, the Company adopted the modified retrospective approach and determined that the new guidance did not require significant changes to the Company's consolidated financial statements, or the manner in which income from those revenue streams is recognized.

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-02, *Leases*, as amended in July 2018 by ASU 2018-10 *Codification Improvements to Topic 842, Leases* and ASU 2018-11 *Leases (Topic 842): Targeted Improvements*. The new standard establishes a right-of-use model that requires a lessee to record a right of use asset and a lease liability on the balance sheet for all leases with terms longer than 12 months. Leases will be classified as either finance or operating, with classification affecting the pattern of expense recognition in the income statement. ASUs 2016-02, 2018-10 and 2018-11 are effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2018, including interim periods within those fiscal years. A modified retrospective transition approach is anticipated for lessees for capital and operating leases existing at, or entered into after, the beginning of the earliest comparative period presented in the financial statements, with certain practical expedients available. The Company continues to evaluate the impact of ASUs 2016-02, 2018-10 and 2018-11, and has formed a working group to guide implementation efforts including determining whether other contracts exist that are deemed to be in scope. As such, no conclusions have yet been reached regarding the potential impact on adoption of ASUs 2016-02, 2018-10 and 2018-11 on the Company's consolidated financial statements and regulatory capital and risk-weighted assets; however, the Company does not expect the amendments to have a material impact on its results of operations.

In June 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-13 *Financial Instruments—Credit Losses (Topic 326): Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments* ("ASU 2016-13"), which (i) significantly changes the impairment model for most financial assets that are measured at amortized cost and certain other instruments from an incurred loss model to an expected loss model; and (ii) provides for recording credit losses on available-for-sale debt securities through an allowance account. ASU 2016-13 also requires certain incremental disclosures. ASU 2016-13 should be applied on a modified-retrospective transition approach that would require a cumulative-effect adjustment to the opening retained earnings in the statement of financial condition as of the date of adoption. A prospective transition approach is required for debt securities for which an other-than-temporary impairment had been recognized before the effective date. The guidance will be effective for the Company's financial statements that include periods beginning July 1, 2020. Early adoption is permitted beginning July 1, 2019. The Company has formed a working group, which is currently developing an implementation plan to include assessment of processes, portfolio segmentation, model development, system requirements and the identification of data and resource needs, among other things including evaluating third-party vendor solutions. The Company expects ASU 2016-13 to have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

In January 2017, the FASB issued ASU 2017-01, *Business Combinations (Topic 805): Clarifying the Definition of a Business*, which changes the definition of a business to assist entities with evaluating when a set of transferred assets and activities is deemed to be a business. Determining whether a transferred set constitutes a business is important because the accounting for a business combination differs from that of an asset acquisition. The definition of a business also affects the accounting for dispositions. Under the new standard, when substantially all of the fair value of assets acquired is concentrated in a single asset, or a group of similar assets, the assets acquired would not represent a business and business combination accounting would not be required. The new standard may result in more transactions being accounted for as asset acquisitions rather than business combinations. The Company adopted this standard on July 1, 2018. The new guidance did not have a significant impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements at the time of adoption.

In March 2017, the FASB issued guidance within ASU 2017-08, *Premium Amortization on Purchased Callable Debt Securities*. The amendments in ASU 2017-08 to Subtopic 310-20, *Receivables-Nonrefundable Fees and Other Costs*, shorten the amortization period for certain purchased callable debt securities held at a premium to the earliest call date, which more closely align the amortization period of premiums and discounts to expectations incorporated in market pricing on the underlying securities. Under current GAAP, entities generally amortize the premium as an adjustment of yield over the contractual life of the instrument. The amendments do not require an accounting change for securities held at a discount; the discount continues to be amortized to maturity. The amendments in this ASU should be applied on a modified retrospective basis through a cumulative-effect adjustment directly to retained

earnings as of the beginning of the period of adoption. The amendments in this ASU are effective for fiscal years, and interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2018. Early adoption is permitted, including adoption in an interim period. The adoption of this guidance is not expected to have a significant impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

In May 2017, the FASB issued ASU 2017-09, *Compensation—Stock Compensation (Topic 718), Scope of Modification Accounting*. The amendments in this update provide guidance about which changes to the terms or conditions of a share-based payment award require an entity to apply modification accounting in Topic 718. The amendments in this update are effective for all entities for annual periods, and interim periods within those annual periods, beginning after December 15, 2017. Early adoption is permitted, including adoption in any interim period, for (1) public business entities for reporting periods for which financial statements have not yet been issued and (2) all other entities for reporting periods for which financial statements have not yet been

Table of Contents

made available for issuance. The Company adopted this standard on July 1, 2018. The new guidance did not have a significant impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements at the time of adoption.

In August 2017, the FASB issued ASU 2017-12, *Derivatives and Hedging (Topic 815): Targeted Improvements to Accounting for Hedging Activities*. The ASU expands and refines hedge accounting for both financial and non-financial risk components, aligns the recognition and presentation of the effects of hedging instruments and hedge items in the financial statements, and includes certain targeted improvements to ease the application of current guidance related to the assessment of hedge effectiveness. The effective date of the new standard for public companies is for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2018, and interim periods within those fiscal years. Early adoption is permitted. The new standard must be adopted using a modified retrospective transition with a cumulative effect adjustment recorded to opening retained earnings as of the initial adoption date. The Company does not anticipate that this guidance will have a material impact on its consolidated financial statements.

In June 2018, the FASB issued guidance within ASU 2018-07, *Improvements to Nonemployee Share-Based Payment Accounting*. The amendments in ASU 2018-07 to Topic 718, Compensation-Stock Compensation, are intended to align the accounting for share-based payment awards issued to employees and nonemployees. Changes to the accounting for nonemployee awards include: 1) equity classified share-based payment awards issued to nonemployees will now be measured on the grant date, instead of the previous requirement to remeasure the awards through the performance completion date; 2) for performance conditions, compensation cost associated with the award will be recognized when achievement of the performance condition is probable, rather than upon achievement of the performance condition; and 3) the current requirement to reassess the classification (equity or liability) for nonemployee awards upon vesting will be eliminated, except for awards in the form of convertible instruments. The new guidance also clarifies that any share-based payment awards issued to customers should be evaluated under ASC 606, Revenue from Contracts with Customers. The amendments in this ASU are effective for fiscal years, and interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2018. The Company's share-based payment awards to nonemployees consist only of grants made to the Company's nonemployee Directors as compensation solely related to each individual's role as a nonemployee Director. As such, in accordance with ASC 718, the Company accounts for these share-based payment awards to its nonemployee Directors in the same manner as share-based payment awards for its employees. Accordingly, the amendments in this guidance will not have an effect on the accounting for the Company's share-based payment awards to its nonemployee Directors.

### **3. ACQUISITIONS**

The Company completed one acquisition during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018 and announced two planned acquisitions during the three months ended September 30, 2018. The pro forma results of operations and the results of operations for acquisition since the acquisition date have not been separately disclosed because the effects were not material to the consolidated financial statements. The purchase transaction is detailed below.

**Bankruptcy trustee and fiduciary services business of Epiq Systems, Inc.** On April 4, 2018, the Company completed the acquisition of the bankruptcy trustee and fiduciary services business of Epiq Systems, Inc. ("Epiq"). The assets acquired by the Company include comprehensive software solutions, trustee customer relationships, trade name, accounts receivable and fixed assets. The business provides specialized software and consulting services to Chapter 7 bankruptcy and non-Chapter 7 trustees and fiduciaries in all fifty states. This business is expected to generate fee income from bank partners and bankruptcy cases, as well as opportunities to source low cost deposits. No deposits were acquired as part of the transaction.

The Company has included the financial results of the acquired bankruptcy trustee and fiduciary services business in its consolidated financial statements subsequent to the acquisition date. The Epiq transaction has been accounted for under the acquisition method of accounting. The assets, both tangible and intangible, were recorded at their estimated fair values as of the transaction date. The Company made significant estimates and exercised judgment in estimating fair values and accounting for such acquired assets and liabilities. During the three months ended September 30, 2018 the Company settled the working capital with Epiq and recorded a \$2 adjustment to goodwill. See Note 7 to the consolidated financial statements for further information on goodwill and other intangible assets.

**Nationwide Bank.** On August 3, 2018, the Bank entered into a purchase and assumption agreement (the “Agreement”) with Nationwide Bank (“Nationwide”) to acquire substantially all of the Nationwide deposits at the time of closing, estimated at approximately \$3 billion in deposits, including \$1 billion in checking, savings and money market accounts and \$2 billion in time deposit accounts. Under the Agreement, the Bank will receive cash for the deposit balances transferred less a premium commensurate with the fair market value of the deposits purchased. On September 12, 2018 the bank received regulatory approval from the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency to proceed with the definitive purchase and assumption transaction. The closing of the transaction is targeted for November 2018.

Table of Contents

**COR Clearing.** On October 1, 2018 the Company announced that its subsidiary, Axos Clearing, LLC, had signed a definitive agreement to acquire by merger the parent company of COR Clearing LLC (“COR Clearing”). Headquartered in Omaha, Nebraska, COR Clearing is a leading, full-service correspondent clearing firm for independent broker-dealers. Established as a part of Mutual of Omaha Insurance Company and spun off as Legent Clearing in 2002, COR Clearing provides clearing, settlement, custody, securities and margin lending, and technology solutions to more than sixty introducing broker-dealers and 90,000 customers. The Company expects the acquisition to close in the first half of calendar 2019, subject to regulatory approval and other customary closing conditions.

**4. FAIR VALUE**

Fair value is defined as the price that would be received for an asset or paid to transfer a liability (an exit price) in the principal or most advantageous market for the asset or liability in an orderly transaction between market participants on the measurement date. Accounting Standards Codification Topic 820, *Fair Value Measurement*, also establishes a fair value hierarchy which requires an entity to maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs when measuring fair value. The standard describes three levels of inputs that may be used to measure fair value:

Quoted prices in active markets for *identical* assets or liabilities in active markets that the entity has the ability to access as of the measurement date. Level 1 assets and liabilities include debt and equity securities that are actively traded in an exchange or over-the-counter market and are highly liquid, such as, among other assets and securities, certain U.S. treasury and other U.S. government debt.

Observable inputs other than Level 1 prices such as quoted prices for *similar* assets or liabilities; quoted prices in markets that are not active; or other inputs that are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data for substantially the full term of the assets or liabilities. Level 2 assets include securities with quoted prices that are traded less frequently than exchange-traded instruments and whose value is determined using a pricing model with inputs that are observable in the market or can be derived principally from or corroborated by observable market data.

Unobservable inputs that are supported by little or no market activity and that are significant to the fair value of the assets or liabilities. Level 3 assets and liabilities include financial instruments whose value is determined using pricing models such as discounted cash flow methodologies, or similar techniques, as well as instruments for which the determination of fair value requires significant management judgment or estimation.

When available, the Company generally uses quoted market prices to determine fair value, in which case the items are classified in Level 1. In some cases where a market price is available, the Company will make use of acceptable practical expedients (such as matrix pricing) to calculate fair value, in which case the items are classified in Level 2. The Company considers relevant and observable market prices in its valuations where possible. The frequency of transactions, the size of the bid-ask spread and the nature of the participants are some of the factors the Company uses to help determine whether a market is active and orderly or inactive and not orderly. Price quotes based upon transactions that are not orderly are not considered to be determinative of fair value and should be given little, if any, weight in measuring fair value.

If quoted market prices are not available, fair value is based upon internally developed valuation techniques that use, where possible, current market-based or independently sourced market parameters, such as interest rates, credit spreads, housing value forecasts, etc. Items valued using such internally generated valuation techniques are classified according to the lowest level input or value driver that is significant to the valuation. Thus, an item may be classified in Level 3 even though there may be some significant inputs that are readily observable.

The following section describes the valuation methodologies used by the Company to measure various financial instruments at fair value, including an indication of the level in the fair value hierarchy in which each instrument is generally classified:

**Securities—trading, available-for-sale, and held-to-maturity.** Trading securities are recorded at fair value.

Available-for-sale (“AFS”) securities are recorded at fair value and consist of residential mortgage-backed securities (“RMBS”) issued by U.S. agencies, RMBS issued by non-agencies, municipal securities as well as other Non-RMBS

securities. Fair value for U.S. agency securities is generally based on quoted market prices of similar securities used to form a dealer quote or a pricing matrix. There continues to be significant illiquidity in the market for RMBS issued by non-agencies, impacting the availability and reliability of transparent pricing. As orderly quoted market prices are not available, the Level 3 fair values for these securities are determined by the Company utilizing industry-standard tools to calculate the net present value of the expected cash flows available to the securities from the underlying mortgage assets. The Company computes Level 3 fair values for each non-agency RMBS in the same manner (as described below) whether available-for-sale or held-to-maturity.



Table of Contents

To determine the performance of the underlying mortgage loan pools, the Company estimates prepayments, defaults, and loss severities based on a number of macroeconomic factors, including housing price changes, unemployment rates, interest rates and borrower attributes such as credit score and loan documentation at the time of origination. For each security, the Company inputs a projection of monthly default rates, loss severity rates and voluntary prepayment rates for the underlying mortgages for the remaining life of each security to determine the expected cash flows. The projections of default rates are derived by the Company from the historic default rate observed in the pool of loans collateralizing the security, increased by and decreased by the forecasted increase or decrease in the national unemployment rate. The projections of loss severity rates are derived by the Company from the historic loss severity rate observed in the pool of loans, increased by (and decreased by) the forecasted decrease or increase in the national home price appreciation (“HPA”) index. The largest factors influencing the Company’s modeling of the monthly default rate are unemployment and HPA, as a strong correlation exists. The national unemployment rate announced prior to the end of the period covered by this report (reported for August 2018) was 3.9%, down from the high of 10.0% in October 2009. Going forward, the Company is projecting lower monthly default rates. The range of loss severity rates applied to each default used in the Company’s projections at September 30, 2018 are from 40.0% up to 68.0% based upon individual bond historical performance. The default rates and the severities are projected for every non-agency RMBS security held by the Company and will vary monthly based upon the actual performance of the security and the macroeconomic factors discussed above.

To determine the discount rates used to compute the present value of the expected cash flows for these non-agency RMBS securities, the Company separates the securities by the borrower characteristics in the underlying pool. Specifically, “Alt-A” securities generally have borrowers with a lower FICO and less documentation of income. “Pay-option ARMs” are Alt-A securities with borrowers that tend to pay the least amount of principal (or increase their loan balance through negative amortization). The Company calculates separate discount rates for Alt-A and Pay-option ARM non-agency RMBS securities using market-participant assumptions for risk, capital and return on equity. The range of annual default rates used in the Company’s projections at September 30, 2018 are from 1.5% up to 12.8% with Alt-A and Pay-option ARMs securities tending toward the lower end of the range. The Company applies its discount rates to the projected monthly cash flows which already reflect the full impact of all forecasted losses using the assumptions described above. When calculating present value of the expected cash flows at September 30, 2018, the Company computed its discount rates as a spread between 263 and 641 basis points over the interpolated swap curve with Alt-A and Pay-option ARM securities tending toward the lower end of the range.

The Bank’s estimate of fair value for non-agency securities using Level 3 pricing is highly subjective and is based on the Bank’s estimate of voluntary prepayments, default rates, severities and discount margins, which are forecasted monthly over the remaining life of the security. Changes in one or more of these assumptions can cause a significant change in the estimated fair value. For further details see the table later in this note that summarizes quantitative information about Level 3 fair value measurements.

**Loans Held for Sale.** Loans held for sale at fair value are primarily single-family and multifamily residential loans. The fair value of residential loans held for sale is determined by pricing for comparable assets or by existing forward sales commitment prices with investors.

**Impaired Loans and Leases.** Impaired loans and leases are loans and leases which are inadequately protected by the current net worth and paying capacity of the borrowers or the collateral pledged. The accrual of interest income has been discontinued for impaired loans and leases. The impaired loans are characterized by the distinct possibility that the Bank will sustain some loss if the deficiencies are not corrected. The Company assesses loans individually and identifies impairment when the loan is classified as impaired, has been restructured, or management has serious doubts about the future collectibility of principal and interest, even though the loans may currently be performing. The fair value of an impaired loan is determined based on an observable market price or current appraised value of the underlying collateral. The fair value of impaired loans with specific write-offs or allocations of the allowance for loan losses are generally based on recent real estate appraisals or internal valuation analyses consistent with the methodology used in real estate appraisals and include other third-party valuations and analysis of cash flows. These appraisals and analyses are updated at least on an annual basis. The Company primarily obtains real estate appraisals and in the rare cases where an appraisal cannot be obtained, the Company performs an internal valuation analysis.

These appraisals and analyses may utilize a single valuation approach or a combination of approaches including comparable sales and income approaches. The sales comparison approach uses at least three recent similar property sales to help determine the fair value of the property being appraised. The income approach is calculated by taking the net operating income generated by the collateral property of the rent collected and dividing it by an assumed capitalization rate. Adjustments are routinely made in the process by the appraisers to account for differences between the comparable sales and income data available. When measuring the fair value of the impaired loan based upon the projected sale of the underlying collateral, the Company subtracts the costs expected to be incurred for the transfer of the underlying collateral, which includes items such as sales commissions, delinquent taxes and insurance premiums. These adjustments to the estimated fair value of nonaccrual loans may result in increases or decreases to the provision for loan and lease losses recorded in current earnings. Such adjustments are typically significant and result in a Level 3 classification for the inputs for determining fair value.

Table of Contents

**Other Real Estate Owned and Repossessed Vehicles.** Non-recurring adjustments to certain commercial and residential real estate properties classified as other real estate owned (“OREO”) are measured at the lower of carrying amount or fair value, less estimated costs to sell. Fair values are generally based on third-party appraisals of the property, resulting in a Level 3 classification. In cases where the carrying amount exceeds the fair value, less costs to sell, an impairment loss is recognized.

**Mortgage Servicing Rights.** The Company initially records all mortgage servicing rights (“MSRs”) at fair value and accounts for MSRs at fair value during the life of the MSR, with changes in fair value recorded mortgage banking income in the income statement. Fair value adjustments encompass market-driven valuation changes as well as modeled amortization involving the run-off of value that occurs due to the passage of time as individual loans are paid by borrowers. Market expectations about loan duration, and correspondingly the expected term of future servicing cash flows, may vary from time to time due to changes in expected prepayment activity, especially when interest rates rise or fall. Market expectations of increased loan prepayment speeds may negatively impact the fair value of the single family MSRs. Fair value is also dependent on the discount rate used in calculating present value, which is imputed from observable market activity and market participants and results in Level 3 classification. Management reviews and adjusts the discount rate on an ongoing basis. An increase in the discount rate would reduce the estimated fair value of the MSRs asset.

**Mortgage Banking Derivatives.** Fair value for mortgage banking derivatives are either based upon prices in active secondary markets for identical securities or based on quoted market prices of similar assets used to form a dealer quote or a pricing matrix. If no such quoted price exists, the fair value of a commitment is determined by quoted prices for a similar commitment or commitments, adjusted for the specific attributes of each commitment. These fair values are then adjusted for items such as fallout and estimated costs to originate the loan.

The Company’s valuation methodologies may produce a fair value calculation that may not be indicative of net realizable value or reflective of future fair values. While management believes the Company’s valuation methodologies are appropriate and consistent with or, in some cases, more conservative than other market participants, the use of different methodologies or assumptions to determine the fair value of certain financial instruments could result in a different estimate of fair value at the relevant reporting date.

Table of Contents

The following table sets forth the Company's financial assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis at September 30, 2018 and June 30, 2018. Assets and liabilities are classified in their entirety based on the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurement:

| (Dollars in thousands)                       | September 30, 2018  |   |   | Total      |
|--|---|---|---|------------|
|  | Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identifiable Assets (Level 1) | Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2) | Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3) |            |
| <b>ASSETS:</b>                               |   |   |   |            |
| Securities—Available-for-Sale:               |   |   |   |            |
| Agency RMBS                                  | \$ 10,685   | \$ —  | \$ —                                      | \$ 10,685  |
| Non-Agency RMBS                              | —   | —   | 14,970                                    | 14,970     |
| Municipal                                    | —   | 13,011  | —   | 13,011     |
| Asset-backed securities and structured notes | —   | 164,061                                       | —   | 164,061    |
| Total—Securities—Available-for-Sale          | \$ 187,757  | \$ 14,970                                     | \$ —                                      | \$ 202,727 |
| Loans Held for Sale                          | \$ 30,916   | \$ —  | \$ —                                      | \$ 30,916  |
| Mortgage servicing rights                    | \$ —  | \$ —  | \$ 11,216                                 | \$ 11,216  |
| Other assets—Derivative instruments          | \$ —  | \$ —  | \$ 992                                    | \$ 992     |
| <b>LIABILITIES:</b>                          |   |   |   |            |
| Other liabilities—Derivative instruments     | \$ —  | \$ —  | \$ —                                      | \$ —       |

| (Dollars in thousands)                       | June 30, 2018   |   |   | Total      |
|--|---|---|---|------------|
|  | Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identifiable Assets (Level 1) | Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2) | Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3) |            |
| <b>ASSETS:</b>                               |   |   |   |            |
| Securities—Available-for-Sale:               |   |   |   |            |
| Agency RMBS                                  | \$ 12,926   | \$ —  | \$ —                                      | \$ 12,926  |
| Non-Agency RMBS                              | —   | —   | 17,443                                    | 17,443     |
| Municipal                                    | —   | 20,212  | —   | 20,212     |
| Asset-backed securities and structured notes | —   | 129,724                                       | —   | 129,724    |
| Total—Securities—Available-for-Sale          | \$ 162,862  | \$ 17,443                                     | \$ —                                      | \$ 180,305 |
| Loans Held for Sale                          | \$ 35,077   | \$ —  | \$ —                                      | \$ 35,077  |
| Mortgage servicing rights                    | \$ —  | \$ —  | \$ 10,752                                 | \$ 10,752  |
| Other assets—Derivative instruments          | \$ —  | \$ —  | \$ 1,321                                  | \$ 1,321   |
| <b>LIABILITIES:</b>                          |   |   |   |            |
| Other liabilities—Derivative instruments     | \$ —  | \$ —  | \$ 368                                    | \$ 368     |

Table of Contents

The following tables present additional information about assets measured at fair value on a recurring basis and for which the Company has utilized Level 3 inputs to determine fair value:

| <i>(Dollars in thousands)</i>   | For the Three Months Ended                               |                                 |                                   |          |
|---|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|
|   | September 30, 2018                                       |                                 |                                   |          |
|   | Securities –<br>Available-for-Sale<br>Non-Agency<br>RMBS | Mortgage<br>Servicing<br>Rights | Derivative<br>Instruments,<br>net | Total    |
| Opening Balance   | \$17,443   | \$10,752                        | \$ 953                            | \$29,148 |
| Total gains or losses for the period:   |  |                                 |                                   |          |
| Included in earnings—Sale of securities   | (133 )   | —                               | —                                 | (133 )   |
| Included in earnings—Mortgage banking income  | —  | (289 )                          | 39                                | (250 )   |
| Included in other comprehensive income  | 442  | —                               | —                                 | 442      |
| Purchases, issues, sales and settlements:   |  |                                 |                                   |          |
| Purchases   | —  | 753                             | —                                 | 753      |
| Sales   | (2,058 )   | —                               | —                                 | (2,058 ) |
| Settlements   | (724 )   | —                               | —                                 | (724 )   |
| Closing balance   | \$14,970   | \$11,216                        | \$ 992                            | \$27,178 |
| Change in unrealized gains or losses for the period included in earnings for assets held at the end of the reporting period | \$(133 )   | \$(289 )                        | \$ 39                             | \$(383 ) |

| <i>(Dollars in thousands)</i>   | For the Three Months Ended  |   |                                 |                                   |          |
|---|---|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|
|   | September 30, 2017  |   |                                 |                                   |          |
|   | Securities –<br>Trading:<br>Collateralized<br>Debt<br>Obligations | Securities –<br>Available-for-Sale:<br>Non-Agency<br>RMBS | Mortgage<br>Servicing<br>Rights | Derivative<br>Instruments,<br>net | Total    |
| Opening Balance   | \$8,327   | \$ 71,503   | \$ 7,200                        | \$ 1,026                          | \$88,056 |
| Total gains or losses for the period:   |   |   |                                 |                                   |          |
| Included in earnings—Sale of securities   | 282   | —   | —                               | —                                 | 282      |
| Included in earnings—Mortgage banking income  | —   | —   | 281                             | 162                               | 443      |
| Included in other comprehensive income  | —   | (1,763 )  | —                               | —                                 | (1,763 ) |
| Purchases, issues, sales and settlements:   |   |   |                                 |                                   |          |
| Purchases   | —   | —   | 563                             | —                                 | 563      |
| Sales   | (8,609 )  | —   | —                               | —                                 | (8,609 ) |
| Settlements   | —   | (2,972 )  | —                               | —                                 | (2,972 ) |
| Other-than-temporary impairment   | —   | (149 )  | —                               | —                                 | (149 )   |
| Closing balance   | \$—   | \$ 66,619   | \$ 8,044                        | \$ 1,188                          | \$75,851 |
| Change in unrealized gains or losses for the period included in earnings for assets held at the end of the reporting period | \$—   | \$ —  | \$ 281                          | \$ 162                            | \$443    |

The table below summarizes the quantitative information about level 3 fair value measurements as of the dates indicated:

| <i>(Dollars in thousands)</i> | September 30, 2018 |                      | Unobservable Input  | Range (Weighted Average)  |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---|---|
|                               | Fair Value         | Valuation Technique  |   |   |
| Securities – Non-agency RMBS  | \$14,970           | Discounted Cash Flow | Projected Constant Prepayment Rate,<br>Projected Constant Default Rate,<br>Projected Loss Severity,<br>Discount Rate over LIBOR | 8.8 to 40.3% (12.9%)<br>1.5 to 12.8% (3.7%)<br>40.0 to 68.0% (59.6%)<br>2.6 to 6.4% (4.2%)<br>6.2 to 27.8% (9.3%) |
| Mortgage Servicing Rights     | \$11,216           | Discounted Cash Flow |   |   |

Edgar Filing: Axos Financial, Inc. - Form 10-Q

|                        |       |                           |  |                     |
|------------------------|-------|---------------------------|--|---------------------|
|                        |       |                           | Projected Constant Prepayment Rate,        | 2.3 to 9.6 (6.8)    |
|                        |       |                           | Life (in years),                           | 9.5 to 13.0% (9.8%) |
|                        |       |                           | Discount Rate                              |                     |
| Derivative Instruments | \$992 | Sales Comparison Approach | Projected Sales Profit of Underlying Loans | 0.3 to 0.4% (0.3%)  |

17

---

Table of Contents

|                               |                   | <b>June 30, 2018</b>       |  |                                 |  |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|--|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>(Dollars in thousands)</i> | <b>Fair Value</b> | <b>Valuation Technique</b> | <b>Unobservable Input</b>                  | <b>Range (Weighted Average)</b> |  |
| Securities – Non-agency RMBS  | \$17,443          | Discounted Cash Flow       | Projected Constant Prepayment Rate,        | 2.5 to 25.8% (14.1%)            |  |
|                               |                   |                            | Projected Constant Default Rate,           | 1.5 to 10.6% (5.1%)             |  |
|                               |                   |                            | Projected Loss Severity,                   | 40.0 to 68.0% (58.9%)           |  |
|                               |                   |                            | Discount Rate over LIBOR                   | 2.7 to 7.1% (4.2%)              |  |
| Mortgage Servicing Rights     | \$10,752          | Discounted Cash Flow       | Projected Constant Prepayment Rate,        | 6.0 to 26.6% (9.1%)             |  |
|                               |                   |                            | Life (in years),                           | 2.4 to 9.5 (6.9)                |  |
|                               |                   |                            | Discount Rate                              | 9.5 to 13.0% (9.9%)             |  |
| Derivative Instruments        | \$953             | Sales Comparison Approach  | Projected Sales Profit of Underlying Loans | 0.1 to 0.4% (0.3%)              |  |

The significant unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of the Company's residential mortgage-backed securities are projected prepayment rates, probability of default, and projected loss severity in the event of default. Significant increases (decreases) in any of those inputs in isolation would result in a significantly lower (higher) fair value measurement. Generally, a change in the assumption used for the probability of default is accompanied by a directionally similar change in the assumption used for the projected loss severity and a directionally opposite change in the assumption used for projected prepayment rates.

Table of Contents

The table below summarizes assets measured for impairment on a non-recurring basis:

| <i>(Dollars in thousands)</i>                  | September 30, 2018  |                                    |   | Balance  |
|--|---|------------------------------------|---|----------|
|  | Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identifiable Assets (Level 1) | Significant Other Inputs (Level 2) | Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3) |          |
| Impaired Loans and Leases:                     |   |                                    |   |          |
| Single family real estate secured:             |   |                                    |   |          |
| Mortgage                                       | \$—   | —                                  | \$ 28,257                                 | \$28,257 |
| Home equity                                    | —   | —                                  | 16  | 16       |
| Auto and RV secured                            | —   | —                                  | 114                                       | 114      |
| Commercial & Industrial                        | —   | —                                  | 1,590                                     | 1,590    |
| Other  | —   | —                                  | 159                                       | 159      |
| Total  | \$—   | —                                  | \$ 30,136                                 | \$30,136 |
| Other real estate owned and foreclosed assets: |   |                                    |   |          |
| Single family real estate                      | \$—   | —                                  | \$ 9,397                                  | \$9,397  |
| Autos and RVs                                  | —   | —                                  | 100                                       | 100      |
| Total  | \$—   | —                                  | \$ 9,497                                  | \$9,497  |

| <i>(Dollars in thousands)</i>                  | June 30, 2018   |                                    |   | Balance  |
|--|---|------------------------------------|---|----------|
|  | Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identifiable Assets (Level 1) | Significant Other Inputs (Level 2) | Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3) |          |
| Impaired Loans and Leases:                     |   |                                    |   |          |
| Single family real estate secured:             |   |                                    |   |          |
| Mortgage                                       | \$—   | —                                  | \$ 28,446                                 | \$28,446 |
| Home equity                                    | —   | —                                  | 16  | 16       |
| Multifamily real estate secured                | —   | —                                  | 232                                       | 232      |
| Auto and RV secured                            | —   | —                                  | 60  | 60       |
| Commercial & Industrial                        | —   | —                                  | 2,361                                     | 2,361    |
| Other  | —   | —                                  | 111                                       | 111      |
| Total  | \$—   | —                                  | \$ 31,226                                 | \$31,226 |
| Other real estate owned and foreclosed assets: |   |                                    |   |          |
| Single family real estate                      | \$—   | —                                  | \$ 9,385                                  | \$9,385  |
| Autos and RVs                                  | —   | —                                  | 206                                       | 206      |
| Total  | \$—   | —                                  | \$ 9,591                                  | \$9,591  |

Impaired loans and leases measured for impairment on a non-recurring basis using the fair value of the collateral for collateral-dependent loans and leases have a carrying amount of \$30,136, after charge-offs of \$654 for the three months ended September 30, 2018, life to date charge-offs of \$2,273, life to date interest payments applied to principal of \$774 for total life to date principal balance adjustments of \$3,047. Impaired loans had a related allowance of \$228 at September 30, 2018.



Other real estate owned and foreclosed assets, which are measured at the lower of carrying value or fair value less costs to sell, had a net carrying amount of \$9,497 after charge-offs of \$4 for the three months ended September 30, 2018.

The Company has elected the fair value option for Agency loans held for sale. These loans are intended for sale and the Company believes that the fair value is the best indicator of the resolution of these loans. Interest income is recorded based on the contractual terms of the loan. None of these loans are 90 days or more past due nor on nonaccrual as of September 30, 2018 and June 30, 2018.

Table of Contents

As of September 30, 2018 and June 30, 2018, the aggregate fair value of loans held for sale, carried at fair value, contractual balance (including accrued interest), and gain was as follows:

| <i>(Dollars in thousands)</i> | <b>September 30,<br/>2018</b> | <b>June 30,<br/>2018</b> |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Aggregate fair value          | \$ 30,916                     | \$35,077                 |
| Contractual balance           | 30,372                        | 34,415                   |
| Gain                          | \$ 544                        | \$662                    |

The total amount of gains and losses from changes in fair value included in earnings for the period indicated below for loans held for sale were:

| <i>(Dollars in thousands)</i> | <b>For the Three<br/>Months Ended<br/>September 30,</b> |             |
|-------------------------------|---|-------------|
|                               | <b>2018</b>   | <b>2017</b> |
| Interest income               | \$314   | \$147       |
| Change in fair value          | (81 )   | (201 )      |
| Total                         | \$233   | \$(54 )     |

Table of Contents

The following table presents quantitative information about level 3 fair value measurements for financial instruments measured at fair value on a non-recurring basis at the periods indicated:

| <b>September 30, 2018</b>                      |                   |                               |  |  |
|--|-------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|
| <i>(Dollars in thousands)</i>                  | <b>Fair Value</b> | <b>Valuation Technique(s)</b> | <b>Unobservable Input</b>  | <b>Range (Weighted Average) <sup>1</sup></b>   |
| Impaired loans and leases:                     |                   |                               |  |  |
| Single family real estate secured:             |                   |                               |  |  |
| Mortgage                                       | \$ 28,257         | Sales comparison approach     | Adjustment for differences between the comparable sales  | -30.9 to 66.7% (5.8%)  |
| Home equity                                    | \$ 16             | Sales comparison approach     | Adjustment for differences between the comparable sales  | 0.0 to 14.9% (7.4%)  |
| Auto and RV secured                            | \$ 114            | Sales comparison approach     | Adjustment for differences between the comparable sales  | -20.0 to 21.9% (7.8%)  |
| Commercial and Industrial                      | \$ 1,590          | Sales comparison approach     | Adjustment for differences between the comparable sales  | -33.8 to 0.0% (-16.9%)   |
| Other  | \$ 159            | Discounted cash flow          | Projected Constant Prepayment Rate,<br>Projected Constant Default Rate,<br>Projected Loss Severity,<br>Discount Rate | 0.0 to 0.0% (0.0%)<br>0.0 to 10.0% (5.0%)<br>100.0 to 100.0% (100.0%)<br>-0.3 to 0.8% (0.3%) |
| Other real estate owned and foreclosed assets: |                   |                               |  |  |
| Single family real estate                      | \$ 9,397          | Sales comparison approach     | Adjustment for differences between the comparable sales  | -14.1 to 27.3% (0.5%)  |
| Autos and RVs                                  | \$ 100            | Sales comparison approach     | Adjustment for differences between the comparable sales  | -33.9 to 60.5% (5.5%)  |

<sup>1</sup> For impaired loans, other real estate owned and foreclosed assets the ranges shown may vary positively or negatively based on the comparable sales reported in the current appraisal. In certain instances, the range can be significant due to small sample sizes and in some cases the property being valued having limited comparable sales with similar characteristics at the time the current appraisal is conducted.

| <b>June 30, 2018</b>                           |                   |   |   |  |
|--|-------------------|---|---|--|
| <i>(Dollars in thousands)</i>                  | <b>Fair Value</b> | <b>Valuation Technique(s)</b>                 | <b>Unobservable Input</b>   | <b>Range (Weighted Average) <sup>1</sup></b>   |
| Impaired loans and leases:                     |                   |   |   |  |
| Single family real estate secured:             |                   |   |   |  |
| Mortgage                                       | \$ 28,446         | Sales comparison approach                     | Adjustment for differences between the comparable sales   | -48.8 to 66.7% (2.3%)  |
| Home equity                                    | \$ 16             | Sales comparison approach                     | Adjustment for differences between the comparable sales   | 0.0 to 14.9% (7.4%)  |
| Multifamily real estate secured                | \$ 232            | Sales comparison approach and income approach | Adjustment for differences between the comparable sales and adjustments for differences in net operating income expectations, capitalization rate | -15.5 to 46.4% (15.4%)   |
| Auto and RV secured                            | \$ 60             | Sales comparison approach                     | Adjustment for differences between the comparable sales   | -2.0 to 71.5% (24.0%)  |
| Commercial and Industrial                      | \$ 2,361          | Sales comparison approach                     | Adjustment for differences between the comparable sales   | -33.8 to 0.0% (-16.9%)   |
| Other  | \$ 111            | Discounted cash flow                          | Projected Constant Prepayment Rate,<br>Projected Constant Default Rate,<br>Projected Loss Severity,<br>Discount Rate                              | 0.0 to 0.0% (0.0%)<br>0.0 to 10.0% (5.0%)<br>100.0 to 100.0% (100.0%)<br>-1.0 to 2.5% (0.8%) |
| Other real estate owned and foreclosed assets: |                   |   |   |  |
| Single family real estate                      | \$ 9,385          | Sales comparison approach                     | Adjustment for differences between the comparable sales   | -14.1 to 27.3% (0.5%)  |
| Autos and RVs                                  | \$ 206            | Sales comparison approach                     | Adjustment for differences between the comparable sales   | -33.9 to 60.5% (7.9%)  |

<sup>1</sup> For impaired loans, other real estate owned and foreclosed assets the ranges shown may vary positively or negatively based on the comparable sales reported in the current appraisal. In certain instances, the range can be significant due to small sample sizes and in some cases the property being valued having limited comparable sales with similar characteristics at the time the current appraisal is conducted.

Table of Contents**Fair value of Financial Instruments**

The carrying amounts and estimated fair values of financial instruments at September 30, 2018 and June 30, 2018 were as follows:

| <i>(Dollars in thousands)</i>                       | September 30, 2018 |            |           |           |                  |
|---|--------------------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------------|
|   | Carrying Amount    | Fair Value |           |           | Total Fair Value |
|   |                    | Level 1    | Level 2   | Level 3   |                  |
| <b>Financial assets:</b>                            |                    |            |           |           |                  |
| Cash and cash equivalents                           | \$533,969          | \$533,969  | \$ —      | —\$       | —\$533,969       |
| Securities available-for-sale                       | 202,727            | —          | 187,757   | 14,970    | 202,727          |
| Loans held for sale, at fair value                  | 30,916             | —          | 30,916    | —         | 30,916           |
| Loans held for sale, at lower of cost or fair value | 6,078              | —          | —         | 7,631     | 7,631            |
| Loans and leases held for investment—net            | 8,654,500          | —          | —         | 8,706,788 | 8,706,788        |
| Accrued interest receivable                         | 35,951             | —          | —         | 35,951    | 35,951           |
| Mortgage servicing rights                           | 11,216             | —          | —         | 11,216    | 11,216           |
| <b>Financial liabilities:</b>                       |                    |            |           |           |                  |
| Total deposits                                      | 6,077,588          | —          | 5,731,313 | —         | 5,731,313        |
| Advances from the Federal Home Loan Bank            | 2,580,000          | —          | 2,575,696 | —         | 2,575,696        |
| Subordinated notes and debentures                   | 54,588             | —          | 51,308    | —         | 51,308           |
| Accrued interest payable                            | 2,353              | —          | 2,353     | —         | 2,353            |
| <b>June 30, 2018</b>                                |                    |            |           |           |                  |
| <i>(Dollars in thousands)</i>                       | Carrying Amount    | Fair Value |           |           | Total Fair Value |
|   |                    | Level 1    | Level 2   | Level 3   |                  |
| <b>Financial assets:</b>                            |                    |            |           |           |                  |
| Cash and cash equivalents                           | \$622,850          | \$622,850  | \$ —      | —\$       | —\$622,850       |
| Securities available-for-sale                       | 180,305            | —          | 162,862   | 17,443    | 180,305          |
| Loans held for sale, at fair value                  | 35,077             | —          | 35,077    | —         | 35,077           |
| Loans held for sale, at lower of cost or fair value | 2,686              | —          | —         | 2,734     | 2,734            |
| Loans and leases held for investment—net            | 8,432,289          | —          | —         | 8,466,494 | 8,466,494        |
| Accrued interest receivable                         | 26,729             | —          | —         | 26,729    | 26,729           |
| Mortgage servicing rights                           | 10,752             | —          | —         | 10,752    | 10,752           |
| <b>Financial liabilities:</b>                       |                    |            |           |           |                  |
| Total deposits                                      | 7,985,350          | —          | 7,584,928 | —         | 7,584,928        |
| Advances from the Federal Home Loan Bank            | 457,000            | —          | 453,326   | —         | 453,326          |
| Subordinated notes and debentures                   | 54,552             | —          | 51,693    | —         | 51,693           |
| Accrued interest payable                            | 1,753              | —          | 1,753     | —         | 1,753            |

The methods and assumptions, not previously presented, used to estimate fair value are described as follows: Carrying amount is the estimated fair value for cash and cash equivalents, interest bearing deposits, accrued interest receivable and payable, demand deposits, short-term debt, and variable rate loans and leases or deposits that reprice frequently and fully. For fixed rate loans and leases, deposits, borrowings or subordinated debt and for variable rate loans and leases, deposits, borrowings or subordinated debt with infrequent repricing or repricing limits, fair value is based on discounted cash flows using current market rates applied to the estimated life and credit risk. A discussion of the methods of valuing trading securities, available for sale securities and loans held for sale can be found earlier in this footnote. The carrying amount of stock of the Federal Home Loan Bank (“FHLB”) approximates the estimated fair value of this investment. The fair value of off-balance sheet items is not considered material.

Table of Contents**5. SECURITIES**

The amortized cost, carrying amount and fair value for the available-for-sale securities at September 30, 2018 and June 30, 2018 were:

| <i>(Dollars in thousands)</i>                | <b>September 30, 2018</b> |                         |                          |                   |
|--|---------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|
|  | <b>Available-for-sale</b> |                         |                          |                   |
|  | <b>Amortized Cost</b>     | <b>Unrealized Gains</b> | <b>Unrealized Losses</b> | <b>Fair Value</b> |
| Mortgage-backed securities (RMBS):           |                           |                         |                          |                   |
| U.S. agencies <sup>1</sup>                   | \$ 10,959                 | \$ 79                   | \$ (353)                 | ) \$ 10,685       |
| Non-agency <sup>2</sup>                      | 16,603                    | 85                      | (1,718)                  | ) 14,970          |
| Total mortgage-backed securities             | 27,562                    | 164                     | (2,071)                  | ) 25,655          |
| Non-RMBS:                                    |                           |                         |                          |                   |
| Municipal                                    | 13,865                    | 1                       | (855)                    | ) 13,011          |
| Asset-backed securities and structured notes | 161,700                   | 2,450                   | (89)                     | ) 164,061         |
| Total Non-RMBS                               | 175,565                   | 2,451                   | (944)                    | ) 177,072         |
| Total debt securities                        | \$ 203,127                | \$ 2,615                | \$ (3,015)               | ) \$ 202,727      |

| <i>(Dollars in thousands)</i>                | <b>June 30, 2018</b>      |                         |                          |                   |
|--|---------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|
|  | <b>Available-for-sale</b> |                         |                          |                   |
|  | <b>Amortized Cost</b>     | <b>Unrealized Gains</b> | <b>Unrealized Losses</b> | <b>Fair Value</b> |
| Mortgage-backed securities (RMBS):           |                           |                         |                          |                   |
| U.S. agencies <sup>1</sup>                   | \$ 13,102                 | \$ 152                  | \$ (328)                 | ) \$ 12,926       |
| Non-agency <sup>2</sup>                      | 19,384                    | 116                     | (2,057)                  | ) 17,443          |
| Total mortgage-backed securities             | 32,486                    | 268                     | (2,385)                  | ) 30,369          |
| Non-RMBS:                                    |                           |                         |                          |                   |
| Municipal                                    | 20,953                    | 2                       | (743)                    | ) 20,212          |
| Asset-backed securities and structured notes | 127,558                   | 2,267                   | (101)                    | ) 129,724         |
| Total Non-RMBS                               | 148,511                   | 2,269                   | (844)                    | ) 149,936         |
| Total debt securities                        | \$ 180,997                | \$ 2,537                | \$ (3,229)               | ) \$ 180,305      |

<sup>1</sup> U.S. government-backed or government sponsored enterprises including Fannie Mae, Freddie Mac and Ginnie Mae.

<sup>2</sup> Private sponsors of securities collateralized primarily by pools of 1-4 family residential first mortgages. Primarily super senior securities secured by Alt-A or pay-option ARM mortgages.

The Company's non-agency RMBS available-for-sale portfolio with a total fair value of \$14,970 at September 30, 2018 consists of fourteen different issues of super senior securities.

Debt securities with evidence of credit quality deterioration since issuance and for which it is probable at purchase that the Company will be unable to collect all of the par value of the security are accounted for under ASC Topic 310-30, Loans and Debt Securities Acquired with Deteriorated Credit Quality ("ASC Topic 310-30"). Under ASC Topic 310-30, the excess of cash flows expected at acquisition over the purchase price is referred to as the accretable yield and is recognized in interest income over the remaining life of the security.

The face amounts of debt securities available-for-sale that were pledged to secure borrowings at September 30, 2018 and June 30, 2018 were \$2,080 and \$2,540 respectively.

Table of Contents

The securities with unrealized losses, aggregated by investment category and length of time that individual securities have been in a continuous unrealized loss position were as follows:

| <b>September 30, 2018</b>                                 |                                |  |                                |  |                       |  |
|---|--------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|--|-----------------------|--|
| <b>Available-for-sale securities in loss position for</b> |                                |  |                                |  |                       |  |
| <i>(Dollars in thousands)</i>                             | <b>Less Than<br/>12 Months</b> |  | <b>More Than<br/>12 Months</b> |  | <b>Total</b>          |  |
|   | <b>Fair<br/>Value</b>          | <b>Gross<br/>Unrealized<br/>Losses</b> | <b>Fair<br/>Value</b>          | <b>Gross<br/>Unrealized<br/>Losses</b> | <b>Fair<br/>Value</b> | <b>Gross<br/>Unrealized<br/>Losses</b> |
| <b>RMBS:</b>  |                                |  |                                |  |                       |  |
| U.S. agencies   | \$2,182                        | \$ (5 )                                | \$5,124                        | \$ (348 )                              | \$7,306               | \$ (353 )                              |
| Non-agency  | 35                             | (1 )                                   | 13,595                         | (1,716 )                               | 13,630                | (1,717 )                               |
| Total RMBS securities                                     | 2,217                          | (6 )                                   | 18,719                         | (2,064 )                               | 20,936                | (2,070 )                               |
| <b>Non-RMBS:</b>  |                                |  |                                |  |                       |  |
| Municipal debt  | 1,725                          | (24 )                                  | 11,230                         | (831 )                                 | 12,955                | (855 )                                 |
| Asset-backed securities and structured notes              | 8,389                          | (30 )                                  | 5,255                          | (60 )                                  | 13,644                | (90 )                                  |
| Total Non-RMBS  | 10,114                         | (54 )                                  | 16,485                         | (891 )                                 | 26,599                | (945 )                                 |
| Total debt securities                                     | \$12,331                       | \$ (60 )                               | \$35,204                       | \$ (2,955 )                            | \$47,535              | \$ (3,015 )                            |

| <b>June 30, 2018</b>                                      |                                |  |                                |  |                       |  |
|---|--------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|--|-----------------------|--|
| <b>Available-for-sale securities in loss position for</b> |                                |  |                                |  |                       |  |
| <i>(Dollars in thousands)</i>                             | <b>Less Than<br/>12 Months</b> |  | <b>More Than<br/>12 Months</b> |  | <b>Total</b>          |  |
|   | <b>Fair<br/>Value</b>          | <b>Gross<br/>Unrealized<br/>Losses</b> | <b>Fair<br/>Value</b>          | <b>Gross<br/>Unrealized<br/>Losses</b> | <b>Fair<br/>Value</b> | <b>Gross<br/>Unrealized<br/>Losses</b> |
| <b>RMBS:</b>  |                                |  |                                |  |                       |  |
| U.S. agencies   | \$12                           | \$ (1 )                                | \$6,825                        | \$ (327 )                              | \$6,837               | \$ (328 )                              |
| Non-agency  | 36                             | (1 )                                   | 15,867                         | (2,056 )                               | 15,903                | (2,057 )                               |
| Total RMBS securities                                     | 48                             | (2 )                                   | 22,692                         | (2,383 )                               | 22,740                | (2,385 )                               |
| <b>Non-RMBS:</b>  |                                |  |                                |  |                       |  |
| Municipal debt  | 1,740                          | (17 )                                  | 12,326                         | (726 )                                 | 14,066                | (743 )                                 |
| Asset-backed securities and structured notes              | 9,489                          | (30 )                                  | 6,163                          | (71 )                                  | 15,652                | (101 )                                 |
| Total Non-RMBS  | 11,229                         | (47 )                                  | 18,489                         | (797 )                                 | 29,718                | (844 )                                 |
| Total debt securities                                     | \$11,277                       | \$ (49 )                               | \$41,181                       | \$ (3,180 )                            | \$52,458              | \$ (3,229 )                            |

There were twenty-two securities that were in a continuous loss position at September 30, 2018 for a period of more than 12 months. There were thirteen securities that were in a continuous loss position at September 30, 2018 for a period of less than 12 months. There were twenty-six securities that were in a continuous loss position at June 30, 2018 for a period of more than 12 months. There were eleven securities that were in a continuous loss position at June 30, 2018 for a period of less than 12 months.

The following table summarizes amounts of anticipated credit loss recognized in the income statement through other-than-temporary impairment charges, which reduced non-interest income:

| <i>(Dollars in thousands)</i>   | <b>For the Three<br/>Months Ended<br/>September 30,<br/>2018</b> |
|---|--|
| Beginning balance   | \$-(15,528 )   |
| Additions for the amounts related to the credit loss for which an other-than-temporary impairment was not previously recognized | —  |
| Increases to the amount related to the credit loss for which other-than-temporary impairment was previously recognized          | —(149 )  |

|  |             |
|--|-------------|
| Credit losses realized for securities sold | _____       |
| Ending balance                             | \$-(15,677) |

Table of Contents

At September 30, 2018, no non-agency RMBS were determined to have cumulative credit losses and therefore no losses were recognized in earnings during the three months ended September 30, 2018. The Company measures its non-agency RMBS in an unrealized loss position at the end of the reporting period for other-than-temporary impairment by comparing the present value of the cash flows currently expected to be collected from the security with its amortized cost basis. If the calculated present value is lower than the amortized cost, the difference is the credit component of an other-than-temporary impairment of its debt securities. The excess of present value over the fair value of the security, if any, is the noncredit component of the other-than-temporary impairment. If the Company does not intend to sell the security and will not be required to sell the security before recovery of its amortized cost basis, the credit component of other-than-temporary impairment is recorded as a loss in earnings and the noncredit component of other-than-temporary impairment is recorded in comprehensive income, net of the related income tax benefit. If the Company does not intend to hold the security, or will be required to sell the security prior to a recovery of the amortized cost basis of the security, the credit component and noncredit component of the other-than-temporary impairment is recorded as a loss in earnings.

To determine the cash flow expected to be collected and to calculate the present value for purposes of testing for other-than-temporary impairment, the Company utilizes the same industry-standard tool and the same cash flows as those calculated for Level 3 fair values as discussed in Note 4 – Fair Value. The discount rates used to compute the present value of the expected cash flows for purposes of testing for the credit component of the other-than-temporary impairment are either the implicit rate calculated in each of the Company’s securities at acquisition or the last accounting yield. The Company calculates the implicit rate at acquisition based on the contractual terms of the security, considering scheduled payments (and minimum payments in the case of pay-option ARMs) without prepayment assumptions. Once the discount rate (or discount margin in the case of floating rate securities) is calculated as described above, the discount is used in the industry-standard model to calculate the present value of the cash flows.

Total proceeds of \$8,700 and net realized gains of \$282 were realized from the sale of trading securities during the three months ended September 30, 2017. During the three months ended September 30, 2018, the company sold one available-for-sale securities with a carrying value of \$2,059 resulting in a \$133 loss.

The gross gains and losses realized through earnings upon the sale of available-for-sale securities were as follows:

|  | <b>For the Three<br/>Months Ended<br/>September 30,</b> |             |
|--|---|-------------|
| <i>(Dollars in thousands)</i>          | <b>2018</b>   | <b>2017</b> |
| Proceeds                               | \$1,926   | \$ —        |
| Gross realized gains                   | —   | —           |
| Gross realized losses                  | (133 )  | —           |
| Net realized gain (loss) on securities | \$(133 )  | \$ —        |



Table of Contents

The Company had recorded unrealized gains and unrealized losses in accumulated other comprehensive loss as follows:

| <i>(Dollars in thousands)</i>  | September 30,<br>2018 | June 30,<br>2018 |
|--|-----------------------|------------------|
| Available-for-sale debt securities—net unrealized gains (losses)                                     | \$ (400 )             | \$(692 )         |
| Available-for-sale debt securities—non-credit related losses   | —                     | —                |
| Held-to-maturity debt securities—non-credit related losses   | —                     | —                |
| Subtotal   | (400 )                | (692 )           |
| Tax (expense) benefit  | (7 )                  | 79               |
| Net unrealized gain (loss) on investment securities in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) | \$ (407 )             | \$(613 )         |

The expected maturity distribution of the Company's mortgage-backed securities and the contractual maturity distribution of the Company's Non-RMBS securities classified as available-for-sale and held-to-maturity were:

| <i>(Dollars in thousands)</i> | September 30, 2018<br>Available for sale |               |
|-------------------------------|--|---------------|
|                               | Amortized<br>Cost                        | Fair<br>Value |
| RMBS—U.S. agencies            |  |               |
| Due within one year           | \$1,253                                  | \$1,216       |
| Due one to five years         | 3,679                                    | 3,576         |
| Due five to ten years         | 2,770                                    | 2,706         |
| Due after ten years           | 3,257                                    | 3,187         |
| Total RMBS—U.S. agencies      | 10,959                                   | 10,685        |
| RMBS—Non-agency:              |  |               |
| Due within one year           | 2,603                                    | 2,388         |
| Due one to five years         | 7,700                                    | 6,981         |
| Due five to ten years         | 4,822                                    | 4,292         |
| Due after ten years           | 1,478                                    | 1,309         |
| Total RMBS—Non-agency         | 16,603                                   | 14,970        |
| Non-RMBS:                     |  |               |
| Due within one year           | 67,214                                   | 68,093        |
| Due one to five years         | 95,513                                   | 96,992        |
| Due five to ten years         | 8,312                                    | 7,798         |
| Due after ten years           | 4,526                                    | 4,189         |
| Total Non-RMBS                | 175,565                                  | 177,072       |
| Total                         | \$203,127                                | \$202,727     |

<sup>1</sup> Residential mortgage-backed security (RMBS) distributions include impact of expected prepayments and other timing factors.

Table of Contents**6. LOANS, LEASES & ALLOWANCE FOR LOAN AND LEASE LOSSES**

The following table sets forth the composition of the loan and lease portfolio as of the dates indicated:

| <i>(Dollars in thousands)</i>                | September 30,<br>2018 | June 30, 2018 |
|--|-----------------------|---------------|
| Single family real estate secured:           |                       |               |
| Mortgage                                     | \$4,265,909           | \$4,198,941   |
| Home equity                                  | 2,436                 | 2,306         |
| Warehouse and other <sup>1</sup>             | 374,317               | 412,085       |
| Multifamily real estate secured              | 1,836,784             | 1,800,919     |
| Commercial real estate secured               | 243,040               | 220,379       |
| Auto and RV secured                          | 236,978               | 213,522       |
| Factoring                                    | 96,929                | 169,885       |
| Commercial & Industrial                      | 1,640,017             | 1,481,051     |
| Other  | 21,048                | 18,598        |
| Total gross loans and leases                 | 8,717,458             | 8,517,686     |
| Allowance for loan and lease losses          | (50,120 )             | (49,151 )     |
| Unaccreted discounts and loan and lease fees | (12,838 )             | (36,246 )     |
| Total net loans and leases                   | \$8,654,500           | \$8,432,289   |

<sup>1</sup> The balance of single family warehouse loans was \$156,610 at September 30, 2018 and \$175,508 at June 30, 2018. The remainder of the balance was attributable to commercial specialty and lender finance loans secured by single family real estate.

**Allowance for Loan and Lease Losses.** We are committed to maintaining the allowance for loan and lease losses (sometimes referred to as the “allowance”) at a level that is considered to be commensurate with estimated probable incurred credit losses in the portfolio. Although the adequacy of the allowance is reviewed quarterly, management performs an ongoing assessment of the risks inherent in the portfolio. While the Company believes that the allowance for loan and lease losses is adequate at September 30, 2018, future additions to the allowance will be subject to continuing evaluation of estimated and known, as well as inherent risks in the loan and lease portfolio.

**Allowance for Loan and Lease Loss Disclosures.** The assessment of the adequacy of the Company’s allowance for loan and lease losses is based upon a number of quantitative and qualitative factors, including levels and trends of past due and nonaccrual loans and leases, change in volume and mix of loans and leases, collateral values and charge-off history.

The Company provides general loan loss reserves for its automobile (“auto”) and recreational vehicle (“RV”) loans based upon the borrower credit score and the Company’s loss experience to date. The allowance for loan loss for the auto and RV loan portfolio at September 30, 2018 was determined by classifying each outstanding loan according to semi-annually refreshed FICO score and providing loss rates. The Company had \$236,864 of auto and RV loan balances subject to general reserves as follows: FICO greater than or equal to 770: \$113,887; 715 – 769: \$83,798; 700 – 714: \$21,287; 660 – 699: \$16,581 and less than 660: \$1,311.

The Company provides general loan loss reserves for mortgage loans based upon the size and class of the mortgage loan and the loan-to-value ratio (“LTV”) at date of origination. The Company divides the LTV analysis into two classes, separating the purchased loans from the loans underwritten directly by the Company. Based on historical performance, the Company concluded that originated loans require lower estimated loss rates than purchased loans. The allowance for each class is determined by dividing the outstanding unpaid balance for each loan by the loan-to-value and applying a loss rate. The LTV groupings for each significant mortgage class are as follows:

The Company had \$4,237,654 of single family mortgage portfolio loan balances subject to general reserves as follows: LTV less than or equal to 60%: \$2,469,446; 61% – 70%: \$1,383,247; 71% – 80%: \$384,770; and greater than 80%: \$191.

The Company had \$1,836,784 of multifamily mortgage portfolio loan balances subject to general reserves as follows: LTV less than or equal to 55%: \$932,712; 56% – 65%: \$599,113; 66% – 75%: \$294,302; 76% – 80%: \$9,457 and greater than 80%: \$1,200.

The Company had \$243,040 of commercial real estate loan balances subject to general reserves as follows: LTV less than or equal to 50%: \$120,484; 51% – 60%: \$57,531; 61% – 70%: \$57,128; and 71% – 80%: \$7,897.

The Company's commercial secured portfolio consists of business loans well-collateralized by residential real estate. The Company's other portfolio consists of receivables factoring for businesses and consumers. The Company allocates its allowance for loan loss for these asset types based on qualitative factors which consider the value of the collateral and the financial position of the issuer of the receivables.

Seasonal fluctuations in the *Other* loan classification and its associated allowance for loan and lease losses primarily relate to tax season H&R Block-related loan products. These products are generally short term in nature, in that they are intended to be repaid within a few weeks

Table of Contents

or months of origination; if they are not repaid timely, they are generally charged off in their entirety at 120 days delinquent, consistent with regulatory guidance for unsecured consumer loan products. The Company provides general loan loss reserves for its H&R Block-related loans based upon prior years' loss experience with consideration for current year loan performance. While they do incur higher proportional default and charge-off rates than the remainder of the Company's loan and lease portfolio, these asset quality attributes are within expectations of the design of the products. During the three months ended September 30, 2018, the Company experiences a higher level of recoveries for its H&R Block related loans.

The following tables summarize activity in the allowance for loan and lease losses by portfolio classes for the periods indicated:

**For the Three Months Ended September 30, 2018****Single Family Real Estate****Secured**

| <i>(Dollars in thousands)</i>       | <b>Mortgage</b> | <b>Home Equity</b> | <b>Warehouse &amp; Other</b> | <b>Multifamily Real Estate Secured</b> | <b>Commercial Real Estate Secured</b> | <b>Auto and RV Secured</b> | <b>Factoring</b> | <b>Commercial &amp; Industrial</b> | <b>Other</b> | <b>Total</b> |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Balance at July 1, 2018             | \$20,368        | \$ 14              | \$ 2,080                     | \$ 5,010                               | \$ 849                                | \$ 3,178                   | \$ 445           | \$ 16,238                          | \$ 969       | \$49,151     |
| Provision for loan and lease losses | 933             | (3 )               | (151 )                       | (193 )                                 | 6                                     | 622                        | (123 )           | 131                                | (622 )       | 600          |
| Charge-offs                         | (1 )            | —                  | —                            | —                                      | —                                     | (233 )                     | —                | (600 )                             | (391 )       | (1,225 )     |
| Recoveries                          | 395             | 3                  | —                            | 109                                    | —                                     | 48                         | —                | —                                  | 1,039        | 1,594        |
| Balance at September 30, 2018       | \$21,695        | \$ 14              | \$ 1,929                     | \$ 4,926                               | \$ 855                                | \$ 3,615                   | \$ 322           | \$ 15,769                          | \$ 995       | \$50,120     |

**For the Three Months Ended September 30, 2017****Single Family Real Estate****Secured**

| <i>(Dollars in thousands)</i>       | <b>Mortgage</b> | <b>Home Equity</b> | <b>Warehouse &amp; Other</b> | <b>Multifamily Real Estate Secured</b> | <b>Commercial Real Estate Secured</b> | <b>Auto and RV Secured</b> | <b>Factoring</b> | <b>Commercial &amp; Industrial</b> | <b>Other</b> | <b>Total</b> |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Balance at July 1, 2017             | \$19,972        | \$ 19              | \$ 2,298                     | \$ 4,638                               | \$ 1,008                              | \$ 2,379                   | \$ 401           | \$ 9,881                           | \$ 236       | \$40,832     |
| Provision for loan and lease losses | (76 )           | (2 )               | 834                          | 200                                    | (94 )                                 | 625                        | 61               | (267 )                             | (281 )       | 1,000        |
| Charge-offs                         | (85 )           | —                  | —                            | —                                      | —                                     | (148 )                     | —                | —                                  | (1 )         | (234 )       |
| Recoveries                          | 4               | 3                  | —                            | —                                      | —                                     | 102                        | —                | —                                  | 392          | 501          |
| Balance at September 30, 2017       | \$19,815        | \$ 20              | \$ 3,132                     | \$ 4,838                               | \$ 914                                | \$ 2,958                   | \$ 462           | \$ 9,614                           | \$ 346       | \$42,099     |

Table of Contents

The following tables present our loans and leases evaluated individually for impairment by portfolio class:

| <b>September 30, 2018</b>              |   |   |                                |  |                 |  |   |
|--|---|---|--------------------------------|--|-----------------|--|---|
| <i>(Dollars in thousands)</i>          | <b>Unpaid<br/>Principal<br/>Balance</b> | <b>Principal<br/>Balance<br/>Adjustment<sup>1</sup></b> | <b>Recorded<br/>Investment</b> | <b>Accrued<br/>Interest /<br/>Origination<br/>Fees</b> | <b>Total</b>    | <b>Related<br/>Allocation<br/>of General<br/>Allowance</b> | <b>Related<br/>Allocation<br/>of Specific<br/>Allowance</b> |
| With no related allowance recorded:    |   |   |                                |  |                 |  |   |
| Single family real estate secured:     |   |   |                                |  |                 |  |   |
| Mortgage:                              |   |   |                                |  |                 |  |   |
| In-house originated                    | \$ 1,583                                | \$ 953  | \$ 630                         | \$ 94  | \$ 724          | \$ —   | \$ —  |
| Purchased                              | 2,387                                   | 1,151   | 1,236                          | —  | 1,236           | —  | —   |
| Auto and RV secured:                   |   |   |                                |  |                 |  |   |
| In-house originated                    | 354                                     | 275   | 79                             | 2  | 81              | —  | —   |
| Commercial and Industrial:             |   |   |                                |  |                 |  |   |
| In-house originated                    | 2,190                                   | 600   | 1,590                          | —  | 1,590           | —  | —   |
| With an allowance recorded:            |   |   |                                |  |                 |  |   |
| Single family real estate secured:     |   |   |                                |  |                 |  |   |
| Mortgage:                              |   |   |                                |  |                 |  |   |
| In-house originated                    | 25,058                                  | 117   | 24,941                         | 179  | 25,120          | 203  | —   |
| Purchased                              | 1,399                                   | (49 )   | 1,448                          | 83   | 1,531           | 14   | —   |
| Home equity:                           |   |   |                                |  |                 |  |   |
| In-house originated                    | 16                                      | —   | 16                             | —  | 16              | 1  | —   |
| Auto and RV secured:                   |   |   |                                |  |                 |  |   |
| In-house originated                    | 35                                      | —   | 35                             | —  | 35              | 4  | —   |
| Other                                  | 159                                     | —   | 159                            | —  | 159             | 6  | —   |
| <b>Total</b>                           | <b>\$33,181</b>                         | <b>\$ 3,047</b>   | <b>\$ 30,134</b>               | <b>\$ 358</b>  | <b>\$30,492</b> | <b>\$ 228</b>  | <b>\$ —</b>   |
| As a % of total gross loans and leases | 0.38                                    | % 0.03  | % 0.35                         | % —  | % 0.35          | % —  | % —   |

| <b>June 30, 2018</b>                |   |   |                                |  |              |  |   |
|-------------------------------------|---|---|--------------------------------|--|--------------|--|---|
| <i>(Dollars in thousands)</i>       | <b>Unpaid<br/>Principal<br/>Balance</b> | <b>Principal<br/>Balance<br/>Adjustment<sup>1</sup></b> | <b>Recorded<br/>Investment</b> | <b>Accrued<br/>Interest /<br/>Origination<br/>Fees</b> | <b>Total</b> | <b>Related<br/>Allocation<br/>of General<br/>Allowance</b> | <b>Related<br/>Allocation<br/>of Specific<br/>Allowance</b> |
| With no related allowance recorded: |   |   |                                |  |              |  |   |
| Single family real estate secured:  |   |   |                                |  |              |  |   |
| Mortgage:                           |   |   |                                |  |              |  |   |
| In-house originated                 | \$ 1,584                                | \$ 951  | \$ 633                         | \$ 78  | \$ 711       | \$ —   | \$ —  |
| Purchased                           | 3,598                                   | 1,739   | 1,859                          | —  | 1,859        | —  | —   |
| Multifamily real estate secured:    |   |   |                                |  |              |  |   |
| Purchased                           | 480                                     | 248   | 232                            | —  | 232          | —  | —   |
| Auto and RV secured:                |   |   |                                |  |              |  |   |
| In-house originated                 | 369                                     | 309   | 60                             | 2  | 62           | —  | —   |
| With an allowance recorded:         |   |   |                                |  |              |  |   |
| Single family real estate secured:  |   |   |                                |  |              |  |   |
| Mortgage:                           |   |   |                                |  |              |  |   |
| In-house originated                 | 24,607                                  | 47  | 24,560                         | —  | 24,560       | 247  | —   |
| Purchased                           | 1,394                                   | —   | 1,394                          | 21   | 1,415        | 14   | —   |
| Home equity:                        |   |   |                                |  |              |  |   |
| In-house originated                 | 16                                      | —   | 16                             | —  | 16           | 1  | —   |
| Commercial & Industrial             | 172                                     | —   | 172                            | —  | 172          | 9  | —   |

## Edgar Filing: Axos Financial, Inc. - Form 10-Q

|  |          |          |           |        |          |        |      |
|--|----------|----------|-----------|--------|----------|--------|------|
| Other                                  | 111      | —        | 111       | —      | 111      | 7      | —    |
| Total                                  | \$32,331 | \$ 3,294 | \$ 29,037 | \$ 101 | \$29,138 | \$ 278 | \$ — |
| As a % of total gross loans and leases | 0.38     | % 0.04   | % 0.34    | % —    | % 0.34   | % —    | % —  |

<sup>1</sup> *Impaired loans with an allowance recorded do not have any charge-offs. Principal balance adjustments on impaired loans with an allowance recorded represent interest payments that have been applied to the book balance as a result of the loans' non-accrual status.*

Table of Contents

The following tables present the balance in the allowance for loan and lease losses and the recorded investment in loans and leases by portfolio segment and based on impairment evaluation method:

| <b>September 30, 2018</b>   |                    |                    |                            |  |                                       |                            |                  |                                    |                 |                    |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| <b>Single Family Real Estate Secured</b>                            |                    |                    |                            |  |                                       |                            |                  |                                    |                 |                    |
| <i>(Dollars in thousands)</i>                                       | <b>Mortgage</b>    | <b>Home Equity</b> | <b>Warehouse and other</b> | <b>Multifamily real estate secured</b> | <b>Commercial real estate secured</b> | <b>Auto and RV secured</b> | <b>Factoring</b> | <b>Commercial &amp; Industrial</b> | <b>Other</b>    | <b>Total</b>       |
| Allowance for loan and lease losses:                                |                    |                    |                            |  |                                       |                            |                  |                                    |                 |                    |
| Ending allowance balance attributable to loans and leases:          |                    |                    |                            |  |                                       |                            |                  |                                    |                 |                    |
| Individually evaluated for impairment general allowance             | \$217              | \$1                | \$—                        | \$—                                    | \$—                                   | \$4                        | \$—              | \$—                                | \$6             | \$228              |
| Individually evaluated for impairment specific allowance            | —                  | —                  | —                          | —                                      | —                                     | —                          | —                | —                                  | —               | —                  |
| Collectively evaluated for impairment                               | 21,478             | 13                 | 1,929                      | 4,926                                  | 855                                   | 3,611                      | 322              | 15,769                             | 989             | 49,892             |
| <b>Total ending allowance balance</b>                               | <b>\$21,695</b>    | <b>\$14</b>        | <b>\$1,929</b>             | <b>\$4,926</b>                         | <b>\$855</b>                          | <b>\$3,615</b>             | <b>\$322</b>     | <b>\$15,769</b>                    | <b>\$995</b>    | <b>\$50,120</b>    |
| Loans and leases:   |                    |                    |                            |  |                                       |                            |                  |                                    |                 |                    |
| Loans and leases individually evaluated for impairment <sup>1</sup> | \$28,255           | \$16               | \$—                        | \$—                                    | \$—                                   | \$114                      | \$—              | \$1,590                            | \$159           | \$30,134           |
| Loans and leases collectively evaluated for impairment              | 4,237,654          | 2,420              | 374,317                    | 1,836,784                              | 243,040                               | 236,864                    | 96,929           | 1,638,427                          | 20,889          | 8,687,324          |
| Principal loan and lease balance                                    | 4,265,909          | 2,436              | 374,317                    | 1,836,784                              | 243,040                               | 236,978                    | 96,929           | 1,640,017                          | 21,048          | 8,717,458          |
| Unaccreted discounts and loan and lease fees                        | 8,765              | 48                 | (521 )                     | 5,341                                  | 822                                   | 2,185                      | (24,166 )        | (4,392 )                           | (920 )          | (12,838 )          |
| <b>Total recorded investment in loans and leases</b>                | <b>\$4,274,674</b> | <b>\$2,484</b>     | <b>\$373,796</b>           | <b>\$1,842,125</b>                     | <b>\$243,862</b>                      | <b>\$239,163</b>           | <b>\$72,763</b>  | <b>\$1,635,625</b>                 | <b>\$20,128</b> | <b>\$8,704,620</b> |

<sup>1</sup> Loans and leases evaluated for impairment include Troubled Debt Restructurings ("TDRs") that have been performing for more than six months.

| <b>June 30, 2018</b>  |                    |                    |                            |  |                                       |                            |                  |                                    |                 |                    |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| <b>Single Family Real Estate Secured</b>                            |                    |                    |                            |  |                                       |                            |                  |                                    |                 |                    |
| <i>(Dollars in thousands)</i>                                       | <b>Mortgage</b>    | <b>Home Equity</b> | <b>Warehouse and other</b> | <b>Multifamily real estate secured</b> | <b>Commercial real estate secured</b> | <b>Auto and RV secured</b> | <b>Factoring</b> | <b>Commercial &amp; Industrial</b> | <b>Other</b>    | <b>Total</b>       |
| Allowance for loan and lease losses:                                |                    |                    |                            |  |                                       |                            |                  |                                    |                 |                    |
| Ending allowance balance attributable to loans and leases:          |                    |                    |                            |  |                                       |                            |                  |                                    |                 |                    |
| Individually evaluated for impairment general allowance             | \$261              | \$1                | \$—                        | \$—                                    | \$—                                   | \$—                        | \$—              | \$9                                | \$7             | \$278              |
| Individually evaluated for impairment specific allowance            | —                  | —                  | —                          | —                                      | —                                     | —                          | —                | —                                  | —               | —                  |
| Collectively evaluated for impairment                               | 20,107             | 13                 | 2,080                      | 5,010                                  | 849                                   | 3,178                      | 445              | 16,229                             | 962             | 48,873             |
| <b>Total ending allowance balance</b>                               | <b>\$20,368</b>    | <b>\$14</b>        | <b>\$2,080</b>             | <b>\$5,010</b>                         | <b>\$849</b>                          | <b>\$3,178</b>             | <b>\$445</b>     | <b>\$16,238</b>                    | <b>\$969</b>    | <b>\$49,151</b>    |
| Loans and leases:   |                    |                    |                            |  |                                       |                            |                  |                                    |                 |                    |
| Loans and leases individually evaluated for impairment <sup>1</sup> | \$28,446           | \$16               | \$—                        | \$232                                  | \$—                                   | \$60                       | \$—              | \$172                              | \$111           | \$29,037           |
| Loans and leases collectively evaluated for impairment              | 4,170,495          | 2,290              | 412,085                    | 1,800,687                              | 220,379                               | 213,462                    | 169,885          | 1,480,879                          | 18,487          | 8,488,649          |
| Principal loan and lease balance                                    | 4,198,941          | 2,306              | 412,085                    | 1,800,919                              | 220,379                               | 213,522                    | 169,885          | 1,481,051                          | 18,598          | 8,517,686          |
| Unaccreted discounts and loan and lease fees                        | 9,187              | 48                 | (706 )                     | 5,063                                  | 836                                   | 2,065                      | (48,039 )        | (3,884 )                           | (816 )          | (36,246 )          |
| <b>Total recorded investment in loans and leases</b>                | <b>\$4,208,128</b> | <b>\$2,354</b>     | <b>\$411,379</b>           | <b>\$1,805,982</b>                     | <b>\$221,215</b>                      | <b>\$215,587</b>           | <b>\$121,846</b> | <b>\$1,477,167</b>                 | <b>\$17,782</b> | <b>\$8,481,440</b> |

<sup>1</sup> Loans and leases evaluated for impairment include TDRs that have been performing for more than six months.





Table of Contents

**Credit Quality Disclosures.** Nonaccrual loans and leases consisted of the following as of the dates indicated:

| <i>(Dollars in thousands)</i>                         | September 30,<br>2018 | June 30,<br>2018 |
|---|-----------------------|------------------|
| Single Family Real Estate Secured:                    |                       |                  |
| Mortgage:   |                       |                  |
| In-house originated                                   | \$ 25,572             | \$ 25,193        |
| Purchased   | 2,685                 | 3,253            |
| Home Equity:  |                       |                  |
| In-house originated                                   | 16                    | 16               |
| Multifamily Real Estate Secured:                      |                       |                  |
| Purchased   | —                     | 232              |
| Total nonaccrual loans secured by real estate         | 28,273                | 28,694           |
| Auto and RV Secured                                   | 114                   | 60               |
| Commercial & Industrial                               | 1,590                 | 2,361            |
| Other   | 159                   | 111              |
| Total nonaccrual loans and leases                     | \$ 30,136             | \$ 31,226        |
| Nonaccrual loans and leases to total loans and leases | 0.35                  | %                |
|   | 0.37                  | %                |

Approximately 2.45% of our nonaccrual loans and leases at September 30, 2018 were considered TDRs, compared to 3.30% at June 30, 2018. Borrowers that make timely payments after TDRs are considered non-performing for at least six months. Generally, after six months of timely payments, those TDRs are reclassified from the nonaccrual loan and lease category to the performing loan and lease category and any previously deferred interest income is recognized. Approximately 93.76% of the Bank's nonaccrual loans and leases are single family first mortgages already written down to 43.04% in aggregate, of the original appraisal value of the underlying properties.

The following tables present the outstanding unpaid balance of loans and leases that are performing and nonaccrual by portfolio class:

| <b>September 30, 2018</b>                |              |             |                   |                                 |                                |                     |           |                         |           |              |
|--|--------------|-------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|-----------|-------------------------|-----------|--------------|
| <b>Single Family Real Estate Secured</b> |              |             |                   |                                 |                                |                     |           |                         |           |              |
| <i>(Dollars in thousands)</i>            | Mortgage     | Home Equity | Warehouse & other | Multifamily real estate secured | Commercial real estate secured | Auto and RV secured | Factoring | Commercial & Industrial | Other     | Total        |
| Performing                               | \$ 4,237,652 | \$ 2,420    | \$ 374,317        | \$ 1,836,784                    | \$ 243,040                     | \$ 236,864          | \$ 96,929 | \$ 1,638,427            | \$ 20,889 | \$ 8,687,322 |
| Nonaccrual                               | 28,257       | 16          | —                 | —                               | —                              | 114                 | —         | 1,590                   | 159       | 30,136       |
| Total                                    | \$ 4,265,909 | \$ 2,436    | \$ 374,317        | \$ 1,836,784                    | \$ 243,040                     | \$ 236,978          | \$ 96,929 | \$ 1,640,017            | \$ 21,048 | \$ 8,717,458 |

| <b>June 30, 2018</b>                     |              |             |                   |                                 |                                |                     |            |                         |           |              |
|--|--------------|-------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|------------|-------------------------|-----------|--------------|
| <b>Single Family Real Estate Secured</b> |              |             |                   |                                 |                                |                     |            |                         |           |              |
| <i>(Dollars in thousands)</i>            | Mortgage     | Home Equity | Warehouse & other | Multifamily real estate secured | Commercial real estate secured | Auto and RV secured | Factoring  | Commercial & Industrial | Other     | Total        |
| Performing                               | \$ 4,170,495 | \$ 2,290    | \$ 412,085        | \$ 1,800,687                    | \$ 220,379                     | \$ 213,462          | \$ 169,885 | \$ 1,478,690            | \$ 18,487 | \$ 8,486,460 |
| Nonaccrual                               | 28,446       | 16          | —                 | 232                             | —                              | 60                  | —          | 2,361                   | 111       | 31,226       |
| Total                                    | \$ 4,198,941 | \$ 2,306    | \$ 412,085        | \$ 1,800,919                    | \$ 220,379                     | \$ 213,522          | \$ 169,885 | \$ 1,481,051            | \$ 18,598 | \$ 8,517,686 |

From time to time the Company modifies loan terms temporarily for borrowers who are experiencing financial stress. These loans are performing and accruing and will generally return to the original loan terms after the modification term expires.

The Company had no TDRs classified as performing loans at September 30, 2018 or June 30, 2018.

Table of Contents

The Company's loan modifications primarily included single family, multifamily and commercial loans of which included one or a combination of the following: a reduction of the stated interest rate or delinquent property taxes that were paid by the Bank and either repaid by the borrower over a one year period or capitalized and amortized over the remaining life of the loan. The Company's loan modifications also included RV loans in which borrowers were able to make interest-only payments for a period of six months to one year which then reverted back to fully amortizing.

***Credit Quality Indicators***

The Company categorizes loans and leases into risk categories based on relevant information about the ability of borrowers to service their debt such as: current financial information, historical payment experience, credit documentation, public information and current economic trends, among other factors. The Company analyzes loans and leases individually by classifying the loans and leases based on credit risk. The Company uses the following definitions for risk ratings.

*Pass.* Loans and leases classified as pass are well protected by the current net worth and paying capacity of the obligor or by the fair value, less cost to acquire and sell, of any underlying collateral in a timely manner.

*Special Mention.* Loans and leases classified as special mention have a potential weakness that deserves management's close attention. If left uncorrected, these potential weaknesses may result in deterioration of the repayment prospects for the loan or lease or of the institution's credit position at some future date.

*Substandard.* Loans and leases classified as substandard are inadequately protected by the current net worth and paying capacity of the obligor or of the collateral pledged, if any. Loans and leases so classified have a well-defined weakness or weaknesses that jeopardize the liquidation of the debt. They are characterized by the distinct possibility that the institution will sustain some loss if the deficiencies are not corrected.

*Doubtful.* Loans and leases classified as doubtful have all the weaknesses inherent in those classified as substandard, with the added characteristic that the weaknesses make collection or liquidation in full, on the basis of currently existing facts, conditions, and values, highly questionable and improbable.

The Company reviews and grades loans and leases following a continuous review process, featuring coverage of all loan and lease types and business lines at least quarterly. Continuous reviewing provides more effective risk monitoring because it immediately tests for potential impacts caused by changes in personnel, policy, products or underwriting standards.

Table of Contents

The following table presents the composition of the Company's loan and lease portfolio by credit quality indicators:

| <b>September 30, 2018</b>              |                    |                            |                    |                 |                    |   |
|--|--------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|
| <i>(Dollars in thousands)</i>          | <b>Pass</b>        | <b>Special<br/>Mention</b> | <b>Substandard</b> | <b>Doubtful</b> | <b>Total</b>       |   |
| Single family real estate secured:     |                    |                            |                    |                 |                    |   |
| Mortgage                               |                    |                            |                    |                 |                    |   |
| In-house originated                    | \$4,181,652        | \$20,376                   | \$27,600           | \$—             | \$4,229,628        |   |
| Purchased                              | 32,964             | 572                        | 2,745              | —               | 36,281             |   |
| Home equity                            |                    |                            |                    |                 |                    |   |
| In-house originated                    | 2,420              | —                          | 16                 | —               | 2,436              |   |
| Warehouse and other                    |                    |                            |                    |                 |                    |   |
| In-house originated                    | 374,317            | —                          | —                  | —               | 374,317            |   |
| Multifamily real estate secured        |                    |                            |                    |                 |                    |   |
| In-house originated                    | 1,773,029          | 1,442                      | —                  | —               | 1,774,471          |   |
| Purchased                              | 61,348             | —                          | 965                | —               | 62,313             |   |
| Commercial real estate secured         |                    |                            |                    |                 |                    |   |
| In-house originated                    | 234,954            | —                          | —                  | —               | 234,954            |   |
| Purchased                              | 8,086              | —                          | —                  | —               | 8,086              |   |
| Auto and RV secured                    |                    |                            |                    |                 |                    |   |
| In-house originated                    | 236,728            | 43                         | 207                | —               | 236,978            |   |
| Factoring                              |                    |                            |                    |                 |                    |   |
|  | 96,929             | —                          | —                  | —               | 96,929             |   |
| Commercial & Industrial                |                    |                            |                    |                 |                    |   |
|  | 1,545,273          | 92,902                     | 1,842              | —               | 1,640,017          |   |
| Other                                  |                    |                            |                    |                 |                    |   |
|  | 20,699             | 189                        | 160                | —               | 21,048             |   |
| <b>Total</b>                           | <b>\$8,568,399</b> | <b>\$115,524</b>           | <b>\$33,535</b>    | <b>\$—</b>      | <b>\$8,717,458</b> |   |
| As a % of total gross loans and leases | 98.3               | % 1.3                      | % 0.4              | % —             | % 100.0            | % |

| <b>June 30, 2018</b>               |                    |                            |                    |                 |                    |  |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|--|
| <i>(Dollars in thousands)</i>      | <b>Pass</b>        | <b>Special<br/>Mention</b> | <b>Substandard</b> | <b>Doubtful</b> | <b>Total</b>       |  |
| Single family real estate secured: |                    |                            |                    |                 |                    |  |
| Mortgage                           |                    |                            |                    |                 |                    |  |
| In-house originated                | \$4,113,537        | \$19,403                   | \$26,264           | \$—             | \$4,159,204        |  |
| Purchased                          | 36,024             | 461                        | 3,252              | —               | 39,737             |  |
| Home equity                        |                    |                            |                    |                 |                    |  |
| In-house originated                | 2,290              | —                          | 16                 | —               | 2,306              |  |
| Warehouse and other                |                    |                            |                    |                 |                    |  |
| In-house originated                | 412,085            | —                          | —                  | —               | 412,085            |  |
| Multifamily real estate secured    |                    |                            |                    |                 |                    |  |
| In-house originated                | 1,731,068          | 3,983                      | —                  | —               | 1,735,051          |  |
| Purchased                          | 64,663             | —                          | 1,205              | —               | 65,868             |  |
| Commercial real estate secured     |                    |                            |                    |                 |                    |  |
| In-house originated                | 212,235            | —                          | —                  | —               | 212,235            |  |
| Purchased                          | 6,226              | 1,918                      | —                  | —               | 8,144              |  |
| Auto and RV secured                |                    |                            |                    |                 |                    |  |
| In-house originated                | 213,455            | —                          | 67                 | —               | 213,522            |  |
| Factoring                          |                    |                            |                    |                 |                    |  |
|                                    | 169,885            | —                          | —                  | —               | 169,885            |  |
| Commercial & Industrial            |                    |                            |                    |                 |                    |  |
|                                    | 1,471,433          | 5,460                      | 1,969              | 2,189           | 1,481,051          |  |
| Other                              |                    |                            |                    |                 |                    |  |
|                                    | 18,369             | 118                        | 111                | —               | 18,598             |  |
| <b>Total</b>                       | <b>\$8,451,270</b> | <b>\$31,343</b>            | <b>\$32,884</b>    | <b>\$2,189</b>  | <b>\$8,517,686</b> |  |

## Edgar Filing: Axos Financial, Inc. - Form 10-Q

As a % of total gross loans and leases 99.2 % 0.4 % 0.4 % — % 100.0 %

The increase in Special Mention Commercial & Industrial loans between June 30, 2018 and September 30, 2018 relates to two construction loan borrowers whose time horizon to complete has increased beyond the initial project plan, however both borrowers are current with all financial obligations. The loans are structured as senior, first position with loan to cost ratios less than 60%.

33

---

Table of Contents

The Company considers the performance of the loan and lease portfolio and its impact on the allowance for loan and lease losses. The Company also evaluates credit quality based on the aging status of its loans and leases. During the year, the Company holds certain short-term loans that do not have a fixed maturity date that are treated as delinquent if not paid in full 90 days after the origination date. The following table provides the outstanding unpaid balance of loans and leases that are past due 30 days or more by portfolio class as of the period indicated:

| <i>(Dollars in thousands)</i>          | <b>September 30, 2018</b>          |                                    |                              | <b>Total</b> |   |
|--|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------|---|
|  | <b>30-59<br/>Days Past<br/>Due</b> | <b>60-89<br/>Days Past<br/>Due</b> | <b>90+ Days<br/>Past Due</b> |              |   |
| Single family real estate secured:     |                                    |                                    |                              |              |   |
| Mortgage                               |                                    |                                    |                              |              |   |
| In-house originated                    | \$ 12,054                          | \$ 9,240                           | \$ 18,372                    | \$ 39,666    |   |
| Purchased                              | 835                                | 641                                | 915                          | 2,391        |   |
| Home equity                            |                                    |                                    |                              |              |   |
| In-house originated                    | —                                  | —                                  | 16                           | 16           |   |
| Multifamily real estate secured        |                                    |                                    |                              |              |   |
| In-house originated                    | 1,136                              | —                                  | —                            | 1,136        |   |
| Auto and RV secured                    | 400                                | 49                                 | 50                           | 499          |   |
| Commercial & Industrial                | 252                                | —                                  | 1,590                        | 1,842        |   |
| Other                                  | 204                                | 189                                | 159                          | 552          |   |
| Total                                  | \$ 14,881                          | \$ 10,119                          | \$ 21,102                    | \$ 46,102    |   |
| As a % of total gross loans and leases | 0.17                               | % 0.12                             | % 0.24                       | % 0.53       | % |

| <i>(Dollars in thousands)</i>          | <b>June 30, 2018</b>               |                                    |                              | <b>Total</b> |   |
|--|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------|---|
|  | <b>30-59<br/>Days Past<br/>Due</b> | <b>60-89<br/>Days Past<br/>Due</b> | <b>90+ Days<br/>Past Due</b> |              |   |
| Single family real estate secured:     |                                    |                                    |                              |              |   |
| Mortgage                               |                                    |                                    |                              |              |   |
| In-house originated                    | \$ 7,830                           | \$ 3,240                           | \$ 22,009                    | \$ 33,079    |   |
| Purchased                              | 354                                | 105                                | 1,183                        | 1,642        |   |
| Home equity                            |                                    |                                    |                              |              |   |
| In-house originated                    | —                                  | —                                  | 16                           | 16           |   |
| Multifamily real estate secured        |                                    |                                    |                              |              |   |
| In-house originated                    | 410                                | —                                  | —                            | 410          |   |
| Auto and RV secured                    |                                    |                                    |                              |              |   |
| In-house originated                    | 284                                | 22                                 | 9                            | 315          |   |
| Commercial & Industrial                | 300                                | —                                  | 2,362                        | 2,662        |   |
| Other                                  | 79                                 | 111                                | 111                          | 301          |   |
| Total                                  | \$ 9,257                           | \$ 3,478                           | \$ 25,690                    | \$ 38,425    |   |
| As a % of total gross loans and leases | 0.11                               | % 0.04                             | % 0.30                       | % 0.45       | % |

Table of Contents**7. GOODWILL AND OTHER INTANGIBLE ASSETS**

The Company's goodwill of \$35.7 million as of September 30, 2018 and June 30, 2018 results from its acquisition of the bankruptcy trustee and fiduciary services business of Epiq.

The Company's acquired intangible assets are summarized as follows as of the dates indicated:

| <i>(Dollars in thousands)</i> | <b>September 30, 2018</b>    |                                 |                            | <b>June 30, 2018</b>         |                                 |                            |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|
|                               | <b>Gross Carrying Amount</b> | <b>Accumulated Amortization</b> | <b>Net Carrying Amount</b> | <b>Gross Carrying Amount</b> | <b>Accumulated Amortization</b> | <b>Net Carrying Amount</b> |
| Covenant not to compete       | \$930                        | \$ 116                          | \$ 814                     | \$930                        | \$ 58                           | \$ 872                     |
| Customer relationships        | 9,820                        | 485                             | 9,335                      | 9,820                        | 243                             | 9,577                      |
| Developed technologies        | 21,680                       | 652                             | 21,028                     | 21,680                       | 326                             | 21,354                     |
| Trade name                    | 290                          | 48                              | 242                        | 290                          | 24                              | 266                        |
| Total intangible assets       | \$32,720                     | \$ 1,301                        | \$ 31,419                  | \$32,720                     | \$ 651                          | \$ 32,069                  |

**8. INCOME TAXES**

As a result of legislation commonly referred to as the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (the "Tax Act") that was enacted on December 22, 2017, the Company revised its estimated annual effective rate to reflect a change in the federal statutory rate from 35.0% to 21.0%. The Tax Act makes broad and complex changes to the U.S. tax code that will affect our fiscal year ending June 30, 2019, including reducing the U.S. federal corporate statutory tax rate to 21.0%. The accounting for the effects of the rate change on deferred tax balances is complete and no provisional amounts were recorded for this item.

**9. EQUITY AND STOCK-BASED COMPENSATION**

**Common Stock Repurchases.** On March 17, 2016, the Board of Directors of the Company (the "Board"), authorized a program to repurchase up to \$100 million of common stock. The new share repurchase authorization replaces the previous share repurchase plan approved on July 5, 2005. The Company may repurchase shares on the open market or through privately negotiated transactions at times and prices considered appropriate, at the discretion of the Company, and subject to its assessment of alternative uses of capital, stock trading price, general market conditions and regulatory factors. The repurchase program does not obligate the Company to acquire any specific number of shares. The share repurchase program will continue in effect until terminated by the Board. As of September 30, 2018, the Company has \$64.8 million remaining under the current Board authorized stock repurchase program. The Company accounts for treasury stock using the cost method as a reduction of shareholders' equity in the accompanying unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements.

**Restricted Stock Units.** During the three months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, the Company granted 733,995 and 506,716 restricted stock unit awards ("RSUs") to employees and directors, respectively. RSUs granted during these quarters generally vest over three years, one-third on each anniversary date, except for any RSUs granted to the Company's CEO, which vest one-fourth on each fiscal year end.

Table of Contents

The Company's income before income taxes and net income for the three months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017 include stock award expense of \$6,851 and \$3,659, with total income tax benefit of \$1,731 and \$1,499, respectively. The Company recognizes compensation expense based upon the grant-date fair value divided by the vesting and the service period between each vesting date. At September 30, 2018, unrecognized compensation expense related to non-vested awards aggregated to \$43,615 and is expected to be recognized in future periods as follows:

| <i>(Dollars in thousands)</i>  | <b>Stock Award<br/>Compensation<br/>Expense</b> |
|--------------------------------|---|
| For the fiscal year remainder: |   |
| 2019                           | \$ 15,017                                       |
| 2020                           | 14,925  |
| 2021                           | 8,536   |
| 2022                           | 2,589   |
| 2023                           | 1,382   |
| Thereafter                     | 1,166   |
| Total                          | \$ 43,615                                       |

The following table presents the status and changes in restricted stock units for the periods indicated:

|  | <b>Restricted<br/>Stock Units</b> | <b>Weighted-Average<br/>Grant-Date<br/>Fair Value</b> |
|--|-----------------------------------|---|
| Non-vested balance at June 30, 2017      | 1,240,322                         | \$ 22.52  |
| Granted                                  | 747,022                           | 26.53   |
| Vested                                   | (629,755 )                        | 22.55   |
| Canceled                                 | (123,858 )                        | 23.38   |
| Non-vested balance at June 30, 2018      | 1,233,731                         | \$ 24.84  |
| Granted                                  | 733,995                           | 37.09   |
| Vested                                   | (247,582 )                        | 23.32   |
| Canceled                                 | (25,188 )                         | 28.05   |
| Non-vested balance at September 30, 2018 | 1,694,956                         | \$ 30.32  |

The total fair value of shares vested for the three months ended September 30, 2018 was \$9,768. The total fair value of shares vested for the three months ended September 30, 2017 was \$5,646.

**10. EARNINGS PER COMMON SHARE**

Earnings per common share ("EPS") are presented under two formats: basic EPS and diluted EPS. Basic EPS is computed by dividing the net income attributable to common stock (net income after deducting dividends on preferred stock) by the sum of the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding during the year and the unvested average of participating RSUs. Diluted EPS is computed by dividing the sum of net income attributable to common stock and dividends on diluted preferred stock by the sum of the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding during the year and the impact of dilutive potential common shares, such as nonparticipating RSUs, stock options and convertible preferred stock.

The Company accounts for unvested stock-based compensation awards containing non-forfeitable rights to dividends or dividend equivalents (collectively, "dividends") as participating securities and includes the awards in the EPS calculation using the two-class method. The Company had granted restricted stock units under the 2004 Stock Incentive Plan to certain directors and employees, which entitle the recipients to receive non-forfeitable dividends during the vesting period on a basis equivalent to the dividends paid to holders of common stock. These unvested awards meet the definition of participating securities. Under the two class method, all earnings (distributed and undistributed) are allocated to each class of common stock and participating securities, based on their respective rights to receive dividends. Under the 2014 Stock Incentive Plan, RSUs have no stockholder rights, meaning they are not



entitled to dividends and are considered nonparticipating. These nonparticipating RSUs are not included in the basic EPS calculation and are included in the diluted EPS calculation using the treasury stock method.

Table of Contents

The following table presents the calculation of basic and diluted EPS:

|  | <b>Three Months<br/>Ended<br/>September 30,</b> |             |
|--|---|-------------|
|  | <b>2018</b>                                     | <b>2017</b> |
| <i>(Dollars in thousands, except per share data)</i>               |   |             |
| <b>Earnings Per Common Share</b>                                   |   |             |
| Net income   | \$36,841  | \$ 32,383   |
| Preferred stock dividends  | (77 )   | (77 )       |
| Net income attributable to common shareholders                     | \$36,764  | \$ 32,306   |
| Average common shares outstanding                                  | 62,795,598                                      | 63,626,512  |
| Average unvested RSUs (as revised for 2017)                        | —   | 94,093      |
| Total qualifying shares (as revised for 2017)                      | 62,795,598                                      | 63,720,605  |
| Earnings per common share (as revised for 2017)                    | \$0.59  | \$ 0.51     |
| <b>Diluted Earnings Per Common Share</b>                           |   |             |
| Dilutive net income attributable to common shareholders            | \$36,764  | \$ 32,306   |
| Average common shares issued and outstanding (as revised for 2017) | 62,795,598                                      | 63,720,605  |
| Dilutive effect of average unvested RSUs (as revised for 2017)     | 561,438   | 471,967     |
| Total dilutive common shares outstanding (as revised for 2017)     | 63,357,036                                      | 64,192,572  |
| Diluted earnings per common share (as revised for 2017)            | \$0.58  | \$ 0.50     |

**11. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES**

**Credit-Related Financial Instruments.** The Company is a party to credit-related financial instruments with off-balance-sheet risk in the normal course of business to meet the financing needs of its customers. These financial instruments are commitments to extend credit. Such commitments involve, to varying degrees, elements of credit and interest rate risk in excess of the amount recognized in the consolidated balance sheets.

The Company's exposure to credit loss is represented by the contractual amount of these commitments. The Company follows the same credit policies in making commitments as it does for on-balance-sheet instruments.

At September 30, 2018, the Company had commitments to originate \$49,695 in fixed rate loans and leases and \$623,583 in variable rate loans, totaling an aggregate outstanding principal balance of \$673,278. Our fixed rate loan and lease commitments to originate had rates ranging from 3.63% to 8.86%. At September 30, 2018, the Company also had commitments to sell \$64,869 in fixed rate loans and \$838 in variable rate loans, totaling an aggregate outstanding principal balance of \$65,707.

Commitments to extend credit are agreements to lend to a customer so long as there is no violation of any condition established in the contract. Commitments generally have fixed expiration dates or other termination clauses and may require payment of a fee. The commitments for equity lines of credit may expire without being drawn upon.

Therefore, the total commitment amounts do not necessarily represent future cash requirements. The amount of collateral obtained, if it is deemed necessary by the Company, is based on management's credit evaluation of the customer.

**Litigation.** On October 15, 2015, the Company, its Chief Executive Officer and its Chief Financial Officer were named defendants in a putative class action lawsuit styled Golden v. BofI Holding, Inc., et al, and brought in United States District Court for the Southern District of California (the "Golden Case"). On November 3, 2015, the Company, its Chief Executive Officer and its Chief Financial Officer were named defendants in a second putative class action lawsuit styled Hazan v. BofI Holding, Inc., et al, and also brought in the United States District Court for the Southern District of California (the "Hazan Case"). On February 1, 2016, the Golden Case and the Hazan Case were consolidated as In re BofI Holding, Inc. Securities Litigation, Case #: 3:15-cv-02324-GPC-KSC (the "Class Action"), and the Houston Municipal Employees Pension System was appointed lead plaintiff. The plaintiffs allege that the Company

and other named defendants violated Sections 10(b) and 20(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, and Rule 10b-5 promulgated thereunder, by failing to disclose wrongful conduct that was alleged in a complaint filed in connection with a wrongful termination of employment lawsuit filed on October 13, 2015 (the “Employment Matter”) and that as a result the Company’s statements regarding its internal controls, as well as portions of its financial statements, were false and misleading. On March 21, 2018, the Court entered a final order dismissing the Class Action with prejudice. On March 28, 2018, the plaintiff filed a notice of appeal.

37

---

Table of Contents

On April 3, 2017, the Company, its Chief Executive Officer and its Chief Financial Officer were named defendants in a putative class action lawsuit styled *Mandalevy v. BofI Holding, Inc., et al*, and brought in United States District Court for the Southern District of California (the “Mandalevy Case”). The Mandalevy Case seeks monetary damages and other relief on behalf of a putative class that has not been certified by the Court. The complaint in the Mandalevy Case (the “Mandalevy Complaint”) alleges a class period that differs from that alleged in the First Class Action, and that the Company and other named defendants violated Sections 10(b) and 20(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, and Rule 10b-5 promulgated thereunder, by failing to disclose wrongful conduct that was alleged in a March 2017 media article. The Mandalevy Case has not been consolidated into the First Class Action.

The Company and the other named defendants dispute the allegations of wrongdoing advanced by the plaintiffs in the Class Action, the Mandalevy Case, and in the Employment Matter, as well as those plaintiffs’ statement of the underlying factual circumstances, and are vigorously defending each case.

In addition to the First Class Action and the Mandalevy Case, two separate shareholder derivative actions were filed in December, 2015, purportedly on behalf of the Company. The first derivative action, *Calcaterra v. Garrabrants, et al*, was filed in the United States District Court for the Southern District of California on December 3, 2015. The second derivative action, *Dow v. Micheletti, et al*, was filed in the San Diego County Superior Court on December 16, 2015. A third derivative action, *DeYoung v. Garrabrants, et al*, was filed in the United States District Court for the Southern District of California on January 22, 2016, a fourth derivative action, *Yong v. Garrabrants, et al*, was filed in the United States District Court for the Southern District of California on January 29, 2016, a fifth derivative action, *Laborers Pension Trust Fund of Northern Nevada v. Allrich et al*, was filed in the United States District Court for the Southern District of California on February 2, 2016, and a sixth derivative action, *Garner v. Garrabrants, et al*, was filed in the San Diego County Superior Court on August 10, 2017. Each of these six derivative actions names the Company as a nominal defendant, and certain of its officers and directors as defendants. Each complaint sets forth allegations of breaches of fiduciary duties, gross mismanagement, abuse of control, and unjust enrichment against the defendant officers and directors. The plaintiffs in these derivative actions seek damages in unspecified amounts on the Company’s behalf from the officer and director defendants, certain corporate governance actions, and an award of their costs and attorney’s fees.

The United States District Court for the Southern District of California ordered the four above-referenced derivative actions pending before it to be consolidated and appointed lead counsel in the consolidated action. On June 7, 2018, the Court entered an order granting defendant’s motion for judgment on the pleadings, but giving the plaintiffs limited leave to amend by June 28, 2018. The plaintiffs failed to file an amended complaint, and instead plaintiffs filed on June 28, 2018 a motion to stay the case pending resolution of the securities class action and Employment Matter. On August 10, 2018, defendants filed an opposition to plaintiffs’ motion. On September 11, 2018, the plaintiffs filed a second amended complaint. On October 16, 2018, defendants filed a motion to dismiss the second amended complaint.

The two derivative actions pending before the San Diego County Superior Court have been consolidated and have been stayed by agreement of the parties.

In view of the inherent difficulty of predicting the outcome of each legal action, particularly since claimants seek substantial or indeterminate damages, it is not possible to reasonably predict or estimate the eventual loss or range of loss, if any, related to each legal action.

Table of Contents

**12. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS**

In the ordinary course of business, the Company has granted related party loans collateralized by real property to principal officers, directors and their affiliates that are considered to be insiders by regulation. There were no new related party loans granted under the provisions of the employee loan program and no refinances of existing loans during the three months ended September 30, 2018, and no new loans and no refinances of existing loans during the three months ended September 30, 2017.

39

---

Table of Contents**ITEM MANAGEMENT’S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS  
2. OF OPERATIONS**

*The following discussion provides information about the results of operations, financial condition, liquidity, off balance sheet items, contractual obligations and capital resources of Axos Financial, Inc. and subsidiary (the “Company”). This information is intended to facilitate the understanding and assessment of significant changes and trends related to our financial condition and the results of our operations. This discussion and analysis should be read in conjunction with our financial information in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended June 30, 2018, and the interim unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements and notes thereto contained in this report.*

Some matters discussed in this report may constitute forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Exchange Act”), and as such, may involve risks and uncertainties. These forward-looking statements can be identified by the use of terminology such as “estimate,” “project,” “anticipate,” “expect,” “intend,” “believe,” “will,” or the negative thereof or other variations thereon or comparable terminology or by discussions of strategy that involve risks and uncertainties. These forward-looking statements relate to, among other things, expectations of the environment in which we operate and projections of future performance.

Forward-looking statements are inherently unreliable and actual results may vary. Factors that could cause actual results to differ from these forward-looking statements include changes in the interest rate environment, economic conditions, changes in the competitive marketplace, risks associated with credit quality, the outcome and effects of pending class action litigation filed against the Company and other risk factors discussed under the heading “Item 1A. Risk Factors” in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended June 30, 2018, which has been filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission. We undertake no obligation to publicly update or revise any forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise. All written and oral forward-looking statements made in connection with this report, which are attributable to us or persons acting on our behalf are expressly qualified in their entirety by the foregoing information.

**General**

Our Company is the holding company for Axos Bank, which was renamed from BofI Federal Bank on October 1, 2018 (the “Bank”), a diversified financial services company with approximately \$9.8 billion in assets that provides consumer and business banking products through its online, low-cost distribution channels and affinity partners. The Bank has deposit and loan and lease customers nationwide including consumer and business checking, savings and time deposit accounts and financing for single family and multifamily residential properties, small-to-medium size businesses in target sectors, and selected specialty finance receivables. The Bank generates fee income from consumer and business products including fees from loans originated for sale and transaction fees earned from processing payment activity. Axos Financial, Inc.’s common stock is listed on the New York Stock Exchange and is a component of the Russell 2000<sup>®</sup> Index and the S&P SmallCap 600<sup>®</sup> Index.

Our Bank is a federal savings bank wholly-owned by our Company and regulated by the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency (“OCC”), and the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (“FDIC”) as its deposit insurer. The Bank must file reports with the OCC and the FDIC concerning its activities and financial condition. The Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (the “Dodd-Frank Act”), enacted on July 21, 2010, created a new Consumer Financial Protection Bureau (“CFPB”) as an independent bureau of the Federal Reserve that has broad authority to issue regulations implementing numerous consumer laws, to which we are subject.

We distribute our deposit products through a wide range of retail distribution channels, and our deposits consist of demand, savings and time deposits accounts. We distribute our loan products through our retail, correspondent and wholesale channels, and the loans we retain are primarily first mortgages secured by single family real property and by multifamily real property as well as commercial & industrial loans to businesses. Our mortgage-backed securities consist of mortgage pass-through securities issued by government-sponsored entities and non-agency collateralized mortgage obligations and asset-backed mortgage-backed securities issued by private sponsors. We believe our flexibility to adjust our asset generation channels has been a competitive advantage allowing us to avoid markets and products where credit fundamentals are poor or risks and rewards are not sufficient to support our required return on equity.

**Effect of Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017**

On December 22, 2017, the U.S. government enacted comprehensive tax legislation commonly referred to as the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (the “Tax Act”). The Tax Act makes broad and complex changes to the U.S. tax code including reducing the U.S. federal corporate statutory tax rate to from 35% to 21.0%, see Results of Operations for further information.

40

---

Table of Contents**Mergers and Acquisitions**

From time to time we undertake acquisitions or similar transactions consistent with our Company's operating and growth strategies. There was one acquisition during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, and none during the three months ended September 30, 2018; however, in July 2018, the Bank renewed its agreement with H&R Block to be the exclusive provider of interest-free Refund Advance loans to customers during the 2019 tax season. Further discussion of our Brand Partnership Products can be found under the heading "Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended June 30, 2018 and Note 2 – "Significant Accounting Policies" of this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2018.

**Bankruptcy trustee and fiduciary services business of Epiq Systems, Inc.** On April 4, 2018, we completed the acquisition of the bankruptcy trustee and fiduciary services business of Epiq Systems, Inc. ("Epiq"). The assets we acquired include comprehensive software solutions, trustee customer relationships, trade name, accounts receivable and fixed assets. The business provides specialized software and consulting services to Chapter 7 bankruptcy and non-Chapter 7 trustees and fiduciaries in all fifty states. This business is expected to generate fee income from bank partners and bankruptcy cases, as well as opportunities to source low cost deposits. No deposits were acquired as part of the transaction.

**Nationwide Bank.** On August 3, 2018, we entered into a purchase and assumption agreement (the "Agreement") with Nationwide Bank ("Nationwide") to acquire substantially all of the Nationwide deposits at the time of closing, estimated at approximately \$3 billion in deposits, including \$1 billion in checking, savings and money market accounts and \$2 billion in time deposit accounts. Under the Agreement, we will receive cash for the deposit balances transferred less a premium commensurate with the fair market value of the deposits purchased. On September 12, 2018 we received regulatory approval from the OCC to proceed with the definitive purchase and assumption transaction. The closing of the transaction is targeted for November 2018.

**COR Clearing.** On October 1, 2018 we announced that our subsidiary, Axos Clearing, LLC, had signed a definitive agreement to acquire by merger the parent company of COR Clearing LLC ("COR Clearing"). Headquartered in Omaha, Nebraska, COR Clearing is a leading, full-service correspondent clearing firm for independent broker-dealers. Established as a part of Mutual of Omaha Insurance Company and spun off as Legent Clearing in 2002, COR Clearing provides clearing, settlement, custody, securities and margin lending, and technology solutions to more than sixty introducing broker-dealers and 90,000 customers. We expect the acquisition to close in the first half of calendar 2019, subject to regulatory approval and other customary closing conditions.

**Critical Accounting Policies**

The following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations is based upon our consolidated financial statements and the notes thereto, which have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. The preparation of these consolidated financial statements requires us to make a number of estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. On an ongoing basis, we evaluate our estimates and assumptions based upon historical experience and various factors and circumstances. We believe that our estimates and assumptions are reasonable under the circumstances. However, actual results may differ significantly from these estimates and assumptions that could have a material effect on the carrying value of assets and liabilities at the balance sheet dates and our results of operations for the reporting periods.

Our significant accounting policies and practices are described in greater detail in Note 1 to our June 30, 2018 audited consolidated financial statements and under the caption "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations – Critical Accounting Policies" contained in our Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018.





Table of Contents**USE OF NON-GAAP FINANCIAL MEASURES**

In addition to the results presented in accordance with GAAP, this report includes non-GAAP financial measures such as adjusted earnings, adjusted earnings per common share, and tangible book value per common share. Non-GAAP financial measures have inherent limitations, are not required to be uniformly applied and are not audited. Readers should be aware of these limitations and should be cautious as to their use of such measures. Although we believe the non-GAAP financial measures disclosed in this report enhance investors' understanding of our business and performance, these non-GAAP measures should not be considered in isolation, or as a substitute for GAAP basis financial measures.

We define net income without the after-tax impact of acquisition related costs and excess FDIC expense as adjusted earnings ("adjusted earnings"), a non-GAAP financial measure. Excess FDIC expense is defined as the higher insurance costs associated with increased levels of short-term brokered deposits in anticipation of the acquisition of deposits from Nationwide Bank. Adjusted earnings per diluted common share ("adjusted EPS"), a non-GAAP financial measure, is calculated by dividing adjusted earnings by the average number of diluted common shares outstanding during the period. We believe adjusted earnings and adjusted EPS provide useful information about the Bank's operating performance. Excluding the acquisition related costs and excessive FDIC expense provides investors with an understanding of Axos' core lending and banking business.

Below is a reconciliation of net income to adjusted earnings and adjusted EPS (Non-GAAP):

|   | <b>Three Months Ended</b> |             |
|---|---------------------------|-------------|
|   | <b>September 30,</b>      |             |
| <i>(Dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)</i> | <b>2018</b>               | <b>2017</b> |
| Net income  | \$36,841                  | \$32,383    |
| Acquisition-related costs                               | 999                       | 12          |
| Excess FDIC expense                                     | 1,111                     | —           |
| Income taxes  | (533 )                    | (5 )        |
| Adjusted earnings (Non-GAAP)                            | \$38,418                  | \$32,390    |
| Adjusted EPS (Non-GAAP)                                 | \$0.61                    | \$0.50      |

We define book value adjusted for goodwill and other intangible assets as tangible book value ("tangible book value"), a non-GAAP financial measure. Tangible book value is calculated using common stockholders' equity minus mortgage servicing rights, goodwill and other intangible assets. Tangible book value per common share, a non-GAAP financial measure, is calculated by dividing tangible book value by the common shares outstanding at the end of the period. We believe tangible book value per common share is useful in evaluating the Company's capital strength, financial condition, and ability to manage potential losses.

Below is a reconciliation of total stockholders' equity to tangible book value (Non-GAAP):

|   | <b>Three Months Ended</b> |             |
|---|---------------------------|-------------|
|   | <b>September 30,</b>      |             |
| <i>(Dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)</i> | <b>2018</b>               | <b>2017</b> |
| Total stockholders' equity                              | 1,000,247                 | 866,694     |
| Less: preferred stock                                   | 5,063                     | 5,063       |
| Common stockholders' equity                             | 995,184                   | 861,631     |
| Less: mortgage servicing rights, carried at fair value  | 11,216                    | 8,044       |
| Less: goodwill and other intangible assets              | 67,139                    | —           |
| Tangible common stockholders' equity (Non-GAAP)         | 916,829                   | 853,587     |
| Common shares outstanding at end of period              | 62,831,731                | 63,655,970  |
| Tangible book value per common share (Non-GAAP)         | 14.59                     | 13.41       |

Table of Contents**SELECTED FINANCIAL DATA**

The following tables set forth certain selected financial data concerning the periods indicated:

**AXOS FINANCIAL, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY****SELECTED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

| <i>(Dollars in thousands)</i>                                 | <b>September 30,<br/>2018</b> | <b>June 30,<br/>2018</b> | <b>September 30,<br/>2017</b> |   |
|---|-------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| <b><i>Selected Balance Sheet Data:</i></b>                    |                               |                          |                               |   |
| Total assets  | \$9,791,520                   | \$9,539,504              | \$8,581,628                   |   |
| Loans and leases—net of allowance for loan and lease losses   | 8,654,500                     | 8,432,289                | 7,512,999                     |   |
| Loans held for sale, at fair value                            | 30,916                        | 35,077                   | 21,532                        |   |
| Loans held for sale, lower of cost or fair value              | 6,078                         | 2,686                    | 7,470                         |   |
| Allowance for loan and lease losses                           | 50,120                        | 49,151                   | 42,099                        |   |
| Securities—available-for-sale                                 | 202,727                       | 180,305                  | 219,713                       |   |
| Total deposits  | 6,077,588                     | 7,985,350                | 7,178,800                     |   |
| Securities sold under agreements to repurchase                | —                             | —                        | 10,000                        |   |
| Advances from the FHLB  | 2,580,000                     | 457,000                  | 400,000                       |   |
| Subordinated notes and debentures and other                   | 54,588                        | 54,552                   | 54,479                        |   |
| Total stockholders' equity                                    | 1,000,247                     | 960,513                  | 866,694                       |   |
| <b><i>Capital Ratios:</i></b>                                 |                               |                          |                               |   |
| Equity to assets at end of period                             | 10.22                         | % 10.07                  | % 10.10                       | % |
| Axos Financial, Inc.:   |                               |                          |                               |   |
| Tier 1 leverage (core) capital to adjusted average assets     | 10.02                         | % 9.45                   | % 10.29                       | % |
| Common equity tier 1 capital (to risk-weighted assets)        | 13.42                         | % 13.27                  | % 15.10                       | % |
| Tier 1 capital (to risk-weighted assets)                      | 13.49                         | % 13.34                  | % 15.19                       | % |
| Total capital (to risk-weighted assets)                       | 14.95                         | % 14.84                  | % 16.82                       | % |
| Axos Bank, renamed from BofI Federal Bank on October 1, 2018: |                               |                          |                               |   |
| Tier 1 leverage (core) capital to adjusted average assets     | 9.41                          | % 8.88                   | % 9.95                        | % |
| Common equity tier 1 capital (to risk-weighted assets)        | 12.69                         | % 12.53                  | % 14.70                       | % |
| Tier 1 capital (to risk-weighted assets)                      | 12.69                         | % 12.53                  | % 14.70                       | % |
| Total capital (to risk-weighted assets)                       | 13.41                         | % 13.27                  | % 15.44                       | % |

Table of Contents**AXOS FINANCIAL, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY  
SELECTED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

|   | At or for the Three Months Ended |    |        |            |
|---|----------------------------------|----|--------|------------|
|   | September 30,                    |    |        |            |
|   | 2018                             |    |        | 2017       |
| <i>(Dollars in thousands, except per share data)</i>  |                                  |    |        |            |
| <b>Selected Income Statement Data:</b>  |                                  |    |        |            |
| Interest and dividend income  | \$122,797                        |    |        | \$103,511  |
| Interest expense  | 36,518                           |    |        | 22,961     |
| Net interest income   | 86,279                           |    |        | 80,550     |
| Provision for loan and lease losses   | 600                              |    |        | 1,000      |
| Net interest income after provision for loan and lease losses   | 85,679                           |    |        | 79,550     |
| Non-interest income   | 16,543                           |    |        | 13,340     |
| Non-interest expense  | 52,922                           |    |        | 38,020     |
| Income before income tax expense  | 49,300                           |    |        | 54,870     |
| Income tax expense  | 12,459                           |    |        | 22,487     |
| Net income  | \$36,841                         |    |        | \$32,383   |
| Net income attributable to common stock   | \$36,764                         |    |        | \$32,306   |
| <b>Per Common Share Data:</b>   |                                  |    |        |            |
| Net income:   |                                  |    |        |            |
| Basic (revised for September 2017)  | \$0.59                           |    |        | \$0.51     |
| Diluted (revised for September 2017)  | \$0.58                           |    |        | \$0.50     |
| Book value per common share   | \$15.84                          |    |        | \$13.54    |
| Tangible book value per common share (Non-GAAP)   | \$14.59                          |    |        | \$13.41    |
| <b>Weighted average number of common shares outstanding:</b>  |                                  |    |        |            |
| Basic (revised for September 2017)  | 62,795,598                       |    |        | 63,720,605 |
| Diluted (revised for September 2017)  | 63,357,036                       |    |        | 64,192,572 |
| Common shares outstanding at end of period  | 62,831,731                       |    |        | 63,655,970 |
| Common shares issued at end of period   | 66,043,642                       |    |        | 65,334,353 |
| <b>Performance Ratios and Other Data:</b>   |                                  |    |        |            |
| Loan and lease originations for investment  | \$1,350,179                      |    |        | \$960,512  |
| Loan originations for sale  | \$302,967                        |    |        | \$330,269  |
| Return on average assets  | 1.57                             | %  | 1.54   | %          |
| Return on average common stockholders' equity   | 14.98                            | %  | 15.24  | %          |
| Interest rate spread <sup>1</sup>   | 3.39                             | %  | 3.62   | %          |
| Net interest margin <sup>2</sup>  | 3.76                             | %  | 3.87   | %          |
| Efficiency ratio  | 51.47                            | %  | 40.49  | %          |
| <b>Asset Quality Ratios:</b>  |                                  |    |        |            |
| Net annualized charge-offs (recoveries) to average loans and leases   | (0.02                            | )% | (0.01  | )%         |
| Non-performing loans and leases to total loans and leases   | 0.35                             | %  | 0.42   | %          |
| Non-performing assets to total assets   | 0.40                             | %  | 0.39   | %          |
| Allowance for loan and lease losses to total loans and leases held for investment at end of period  | 0.57                             | %  | 0.55   | %          |
| Allowance for loan and lease losses to non-performing loans and leases  | 166.31                           | %  | 131.15 | %          |
| <sup>1</sup> Interest rate spread represents the difference between the annualized weighted average yield on interest-earning assets and the annualized weighted average rate paid on interest-bearing liabilities. |                                  |    |        |            |

<sup>2</sup> *Net interest margin represents annualized net interest income as a percentage of average interest-earning assets.*

Table of Contents**RESULTS OF OPERATIONS****Comparison of the Three Months Ended September 30, 2018 and 2017**

For the three months ended September 30, 2018, we had net income of \$36.8 million compared to net income of \$32.4 million for the three months ended September 30, 2017. Net income attributable to common stockholders was \$36.8 million or \$0.58 per diluted share for the three months ended September 30, 2018 compared to net income attributable to common stockholders of \$32.3 million or \$0.50 per diluted share for the three months ended September 30, 2017. Other key comparisons between our operating results for the three months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017 are as follows:

Net interest income increased \$5.7 million due to a 10.4% increase in average earning assets in the three months ended September 30, 2018. This increase was primarily the result of growth in volume and increase in the average yield earned in our loan portfolio, partially offset by an increase in rates in our interest-bearing demand and savings deposit portfolio and FHLB borrowings as well as an increase in the volume of our time deposits. Our net interest margin decreased 11 basis points in the three months ended September 30, 2018 compared to September 30, 2017.

Non-interest income increased \$3.2 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018 compared to the three months ended September 30, 2017. The \$3.2 million increase in non-interest income for the three months ended September 30, 2018 was primarily the result an increase of \$3.8 million increase in banking and service fees, and an increase of \$2.7 million in gain on sale – other due to increased sales of lottery and structured settlement receivables, partially offset by a \$2.9 million decrease in mortgage banking, and a decrease in realized gain on securities of \$0.4 million.

Non-interest expense increased \$14.9 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018 compared to the three months ended September 30, 2017. For the three months ended September 30, 2018 compared to the three months ended September 30, 2017, salaries and related expenses increased \$8.5 million due to the overall increase in staff. FDIC and regulator fees increased \$1.8 million, advertising and promotional expenses increased \$1.5 million, depreciation and amortization increased \$1.3 million, general and administrative costs increased \$0.9 million, data processing and interest costs increased \$0.7 million, to support increased operations.

Adjusted earnings and adjusted EPS, non-GAAP measures, which exclude non-cash amortization expenses and non-recurring costs related to mergers and acquisitions and excess FDIC expense, increased 18.6% to \$38.4 million and 22.0% to \$0.61, respectively, for the quarter ended September 30, 2018 compared to \$32.4 million and \$0.50, respectively, for the quarter ended September 30, 2017.

**Net Interest Income**

Net interest income for the three months ended September 30, 2018 totaled \$86.3 million, an increase of 7.11% compared to net interest income of \$80.6 million for the three months ended September 30, 2017. The growth of net interest income for the three months ended September 30, 2018 compared to September 30, 2017 is primarily due to increased average earnings assets from net loan and lease portfolio growth.

Total interest and dividend income during the three months ended September 30, 2018 increased 18.63% to \$122.8 million, compared to \$103.5 million during the three months ended September 30, 2017. The increase in interest and dividend income for the three months ended September 30, 2018 was primarily attributable to growth in average earning assets from loan and lease originations, primarily in the single family and C&I portfolios and increased loan and lease yields. The average yield on interest earning assets increased by 37 basis points for the three months ended September 30, 2018 compared to September 30, 2017, primarily due to increased yields on single family mortgage and C&I loan products. The average balance of loans and leases increased 12.9% for the three months ended September 30, 2018 compared to the three months ended September 30, 2017.

Total interest expense was \$36.5 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018, an increase of \$13.6 million or 59.04% as compared with the quarter ended September 30, 2017. The increase in interest expense for the three months ended September 30, 2018 was primarily attributable to an increase in the average funding rate of 60 basis points and growth in time deposits for the three months ended September 30, 2018 compared to 2017. The increase in the average cost of funds rate for the three months ended September 30, 2018 compared to 2017 was primarily due to a 58 basis point increase in average rates paid on interest-bearing demand and savings deposits due to increases in prevailing deposit rates across the industry and a \$128.5 million increase in average balance of advances from FHLB.

The rates on advances from the FHLB also increased due primarily to the Federal Reserve rate increases. Net interest margin, defined as annualized net interest income divided by average earning assets, decreased by 11 basis points to 3.76% for the three months ended September 30, 2018. The decreased net interest margin was primarily the result of an

45

---

Table of Contents

increase in rates paid of 58 basis points on both interest-bearing demand and savings accounts and FHLB advances, partially offset by the increase in average yield of interest earning assets of 37 basis points.

**Average Balances, Net Interest Income, Yields Earned and Rates Paid**

The following table presents information regarding (i) average balances; (ii) the total amount of interest income from interest-earning assets and the weighted average yields on such assets; (iii) the total amount of interest expense on interest-bearing liabilities and the weighted average rates paid on such liabilities; (iv) net interest income; (v) interest rate spread; and (vi) net interest margin:

| <i>(Dollars in thousands)</i>                                | For the Three Months Ended   |                         |   |      |                              |                         |   |
|--|------------------------------|-------------------------|---|------|------------------------------|-------------------------|---|
|  | September 30,                |                         |   |      |                              |                         |   |
|  | 2018                         |                         |   | 2017 |                              |                         |   |
|  | Average Balance <sup>1</sup> | Interest Income/Expense | Average Yields Earned/Rates Paid <sup>2</sup> |      | Average Balance <sup>1</sup> | Interest Income/Expense | Average Yields Earned/Rates Paid <sup>2</sup> |
| <b>Assets:</b>   |                              |                         |   |      |                              |                         |   |
| Loans and leases <sup>3, 4</sup>                             | \$ 8,458,376                 | \$ 116,593              | 5.51 %  |      | \$ 7,492,206                 | \$ 97,575               | 5.21 %  |
| Interest-earning deposits in other financial institutions    | 510,462                      | 2,568                   | 2.01 %  |      | 520,463                      | 1,692                   | 1.30 %  |
| Mortgage-backed and other investment securities <sup>4</sup> | 180,139                      | 3,013                   | 6.69 %  |      | 245,702                      | 3,128                   | 5.09 %  |
| Stock of the FHLB, at cost                                   | 35,745                       | 623                     | 6.97 %  |      | 63,207                       | 1,116                   | 7.06 %  |
| Total interest-earning assets                                | 9,184,722                    | 122,797                 | 5.35 %  |      | 8,321,578                    | 103,511                 | 4.98 %  |
| Non-interest-earning assets                                  | 197,728                      |                         |   |      | 102,404                      |                         |   |
| Total assets   | \$ 9,382,450                 |                         |   |      | \$ 8,423,982                 |                         |   |
| <b>Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity:</b>                 |                              |                         |   |      |                              |                         |   |
| Interest-bearing demand and savings                          | \$ 4,380,904                 | \$ 17,401               | 1.59 %  |      | \$ 4,694,529                 | \$ 11,864               | 1.01 %  |
| Time deposits  | 1,743,663                    | 11,280                  | 2.59 %  |      | 813,794                      | 5,454                   | 2.68 %  |
| Securities sold under agreements to repurchase               | —                            | —                       | — %   |      | 16,522                       | 176                     | 4.26 %  |
| Advances from the FHLB                                       | 1,287,885                    | 6,908                   | 2.15 %  |      | 1,159,388                    | 4,552                   | 1.57 %  |
| Subordinated notes and debentures and other                  | 54,590                       | 929                     | 6.81 %  |      | 54,479                       | 915                     | 6.72 %  |
| Total interest-bearing liabilities                           | 7,467,042                    | 36,518                  | 1.96 %  |      | 6,738,712                    | 22,961                  | 1.36 %  |
| Non-interest-bearing demand deposits                         | 850,816                      |                         |   |      | 760,763                      |                         |   |
| Other non-interest-bearing liabilities                       | 77,947                       |                         |   |      | 71,644                       |                         |   |
| Stockholders' equity   | 986,645                      |                         |   |      | 852,863                      |                         |   |
| Total liabilities and stockholders' equity                   | \$ 9,382,450                 |                         |   |      | \$ 8,423,982                 |                         |   |
| Net interest income  |                              | \$ 86,279               |   |      |                              | \$ 80,550               |   |
| Interest rate spread <sup>5</sup>                            |                              |                         | 3.39 %  |      |                              |                         | 3.62 %  |
| Net interest margin <sup>6</sup>                             |                              |                         | 3.76 %  |      |                              |                         | 3.87 %  |

<sup>1</sup> Average balances are obtained from daily data.

<sup>2</sup> Annualized.

<sup>3</sup> Loans include loans held for sale, loan premiums and unearned fees.

<sup>4</sup> Interest income includes reductions for amortization of loan and investment securities premiums and earnings from accretion of discounts and loan fees. Loan fee income is not significant. Loans and leases include average balances of \$28.9 million and \$29.8 million of Community Reinvestment Act loans which are taxed at a reduced rate for the 2018 and 2017 three-month periods, respectively.

<sup>5</sup> Interest rate spread represents the difference between the weighted average yield on interest-earning assets and the weighted average rate paid on interest-bearing liabilities.

<sup>6</sup> Net interest margin represents annualized net interest income as a percentage of average interest-earning assets.



Table of Contents**Average Balances, Net Interest Income, Yields Earned and Rates Paid**

The following table sets forth the effects of changing rates and volumes on our net interest income for the three months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017. Information is provided with respect to (i) effects on interest income and interest expense attributable to changes in volume (changes in volume multiplied by prior rate); (ii) effects on interest income and interest expense attributable to changes in rate (changes in rate multiplied by prior volume). The change in interest due to both volume and rate has been allocated proportionally to both, based on their relative absolute values.

|   | <b>For the Three Months Ended</b> |                |  |
|---|-----------------------------------|----------------|--|
|   | <b>September 30,</b>              |                |  |
|   | <b>2018 vs 2017</b>               |                |  |
|   | <b>Increase (Decrease) Due to</b> |                |  |
| <i>(Dollars in thousands)</i>                             | <b>Volume</b>                     | <b>Rate</b>    | <b>Total<br/>Increase<br/>(Decrease)</b> |
| Increase (decrease) in interest income:                   |                                   |                |  |
| Loans and leases  | \$13,147                          | \$5,871        | \$19,018                                 |
| Interest-earning deposits in other financial institutions | (34 )                             | 910            | 876                                      |
| Mortgage-backed and other investment securities           | (955 )                            | 840            | (115 )                                   |
| Stock of the FHLB, at cost                                | (479 )                            | (14 )          | (493 )                                   |
|   | <b>\$11,679</b>                   | <b>\$7,607</b> | <b>\$19,286</b>                          |
| Increase (decrease) in interest expense:                  |                                   |                |  |
| Interest-bearing demand and savings                       | \$(842 )                          | \$6,379        | \$5,537                                  |
| Time deposits   | 6,015                             | (189 )         | 5,826                                    |
| Securities sold under agreements to repurchase            | (88 )                             | (88 )          | (176 )                                   |
| Advances from the FHLB                                    | 543                               | 1,813          | 2,356                                    |
| Subordinated notes and debentures and other               | 2                                 | 12             | 14                                       |
|   | <b>\$5,630</b>                    | <b>\$7,927</b> | <b>\$13,557</b>                          |

**Provision for Loan and Lease Losses**

The loan and lease loss provision was \$0.6 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018 compared to \$1.0 million for the three months ended September 30, 2017. The decrease in the provision is primarily the result of changes in loan mix and net recoveries of \$0.4 million. Provisions for loan and lease losses are charged to income to bring the allowance for loan and lease losses to a level deemed appropriate by management based on the factors discussed under “Financial Condition—Asset Quality and Allowance for Loan and Lease Losses.”

Table of Contents**Non-Interest Income**

The following table sets forth information regarding our non-interest income for the periods shown:

| <i>(Dollars in thousands)</i>               | For the Three Months Ended |          |           |
|---|----------------------------|----------|-----------|
|   | September 30,              |          |           |
|   | 2018                       | 2017     | Inc (Dec) |
| Realized gain (loss) on securities:         |                            |          |           |
| Sale of securities                          | \$(133 )                   | \$282    | \$(415 )  |
| Total realized gain (loss) on securities    | (133 )                     | 282      | (415 )    |
| Unrealized loss on securities:              |                            |          |           |
| Total impairment losses                     | \$—                        | \$(194 ) | \$194     |
| Loss recognized in other comprehensive loss | —                          | 45       | (45 )     |
| Net impairment loss recognized in earnings  | —                          | (149 )   | 149       |
| Fair value gain on trading securities       | —                          | —        | —         |
| Total unrealized loss on securities         | —                          | (149 )   | 149       |
| Prepayment penalty fee income               | 904                        | 1,069    | (165 )    |
| Gain on sale – other                        | 3,133                      | 446      | 2,687     |
| Mortgage banking income                     | 1,815                      | 4,708    | (2,893 )  |
| Banking and service fees                    | 10,824                     | 6,984    | 3,840     |
| Total non-interest income                   | \$16,543                   | \$13,340 | \$3,203   |

Our relationship with H&R Block began in fiscal 2016 and introduced seasonality into banking and service fees category of non-interest income, with an increase during our second quarter and the peak income in this category typically occurring during our third fiscal quarter ended March 31. Therefore, banking and services fees for the three months ended September 30, 2018 are not indicative of results to be expected for other quarters during the fiscal year. Historically, the primary non-interest income generating H&R Block products and services that lead to the increased banking and service fees are Emerald Prepaid Mastercard® (“EPC”) and Refund Transfer (“RT”).

Non-interest income increased \$3.2 million to \$16.5 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018 compared to the three months ended September 30, 2017. The increase was the result of an increase of \$3.8 million in banking and service fees, primarily due to fee income from Axos Fiduciary Services of \$2.3 million and increased fees from business loans and deposits, an increase of \$2.7 million in gain on sale – other, due a sale of lottery receivables, and a decrease of \$0.1 million in unrealized loss on securities, partially offset by a decrease of \$2.9 million in mortgage banking income, a decrease of \$0.4 million in realized gain on sale of securities, and a decrease of \$0.2 million in prepayment penalty fee income. Banking and service fees includes H&R Block-branded product fees, deposit fees, fee income from prepaid card sponsors, and certain C&I loan fees. The primary non-interest income-generating H&R Block products and services that led to the increased banking and service fees are EPC and RT. For the three months ended September 30, 2018, EPC was \$1.3 million compared to the \$1.4 million three months ended September 30, 2017. For the three months ended September 30, 2018, RT was \$0.1 million compared to the \$0.1 million for the three months ended September 30, 2017.

Included in gain on sale – other are sales of unsecured and secured consumer and business loans originated through introductions from our third-party partner relationships, for example H&R Block-branded Emerald Advance, and sales of structured settlement annuity and state lottery receivables. We engage in the wholesale and retail purchase of state lottery prize and structured settlement annuity payments. These payments are high credit quality deferred payment receivables having a state lottery commission or investment grade (top two tiers) insurance company payor. The Bank originates contracts for the retail purchase of such payments and classifies these under the heading of Factoring in the loan portfolio. Factoring yields are typically higher than mortgage loan rates. Typically, the gain received upon sale of these payment streams is greater than the gain received from an equivalent amount of mortgage loan sales. Since 2013, pools of structured settlement receivables have been originated for sale depending upon management’s assessment of interest rate risk, liquidity, and offers containing favorable terms and are classified on our balance sheet

as loans held for sale. Increased originations and favorable terms during fiscal 2018 resulted in an increase in gain on sale from structured settlement annuity and state lottery receivables.

Table of Contents**Non-Interest Expense**

The following table sets forth information regarding our non-interest expense for the periods shown:

| <i>(Dollars in thousands)</i>              | For the Three Months Ended |          |           |
|--|----------------------------|----------|-----------|
|  | September 30,              |          |           |
|  | 2018                       | 2017     | Inc (Dec) |
| Salaries and related costs                 | \$30,662                   | \$22,133 | \$8,529   |
| Data processing and internet               | 4,735                      | 4,065    | 670       |
| Advertising and promotional                | 4,425                      | 2,966    | 1,459     |
| Depreciation and amortization              | 3,016                      | 1,748    | 1,268     |
| Professional services                      | 1,858                      | 1,624    | 234       |
| Occupancy and equipment                    | 1,602                      | 1,481    | 121       |
| FDIC and regulator fees                    | 2,926                      | 1,091    | 1,835     |
| Real estate owned and repossessed vehicles | (55 )                      | 69       | (124 )    |
| Other general and administrative           | 3,753                      | 2,843    | 910       |
| Total non-interest expenses                | \$52,922                   | \$38,020 | \$14,902  |

Non-interest expense, which is comprised primarily of compensation, data processing and internet expenses, advertising and promotional, professional services, occupancy and equipment, and other operating expenses, was \$52.9 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018, up from \$38.0 million for the three months ended September 30, 2017. The increase in non-interest expense for the three months ended September 30, 2018 was primarily due to the expansion of the Bank, specifically in areas related to lending, deposits, and trustee and fiduciary services.

Total salaries and related costs increased \$8.5 million to \$30.7 million for the quarter ended September 30, 2018, compared to \$22.1 million for the quarter ended September 30, 2017 due to increased staffing levels to support growth in deposit and lending, information technology infrastructure development and compliance activities. Our staff increased to 809 from 708, or 14.3% between September 30, 2018 and 2017, including the additional staff hired to run the trustee and fiduciary services.

Data processing and internet expense increased \$0.7 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018, compared to the three months ended September 30, 2017. The increase was primarily due to enhancements to customer interfaces and the Bank's core processing system.

Advertising and promotional expense increased \$1.5 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018, compared to the three months ended September 30, 2017. The increase was primarily due to additional lead generation costs, increased deposit marketing and rebranding costs.

Depreciation and amortization expense increased \$1.3 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018, compared to the three months ended September 30, 2017. The increase was primarily due to depreciation on lending platform enhancements and infrastructure development, and amortization of intangibles.

Professional services, which include accounting and legal fees, increased \$0.2 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018 compared to the three months ended September 30, 2017 primarily attributable to increased consulting and legal fees.

Occupancy and equipment expense increased \$0.1 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018 compared to the three months ended September 30, 2017, in order to support increased production and office space for additional employees.

The cost of our FDIC and OCC standard regulatory charges increased \$1.8 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018, compared to the three month period ending September 30, 2017. The increase was due to growth of the Bank's average liabilities and increase in short term brokered deposits. As an FDIC-insured institution, the Bank is required to pay deposit insurance premiums to the FDIC.

Other general and administrative costs increased by \$0.9 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018, compared to the three month period ended September 30, 2017 primarily related to costs supporting loan and deposit production.



Table of Contents

**Provision for Income Taxes**

Our effective income tax rates (income tax provision divided by net income before income tax) for the three months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017 were 25.27% and 40.98%, respectively. The primary reason for the change in the tax rates in the result of legislation commonly referred to as the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act that was enacted on December 22, 2017, which changed the federal statutory rate from 35.0% to 21.0%. The Company recorded \$1.3 million and \$0.5 million of excess tax benefits from stock compensation for the three months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

50

---

Table of Contents**FINANCIAL CONDITION****Balance Sheet Analysis**

Our total assets increased \$252.0 million, or 2.6%, to \$9,791.5 million, as of September 30, 2018, up from \$9,539.5 million at June 30, 2018. The increase in total assets was primarily due to an increase of \$222.2 million in net loans held for investment and an increase in investment securities of \$22.4 million. Total liabilities increased \$212.3 million, primarily from an increase in FHLB advances of \$2,123.0 million, partially offset by a decrease in deposits of \$1,907.8 million, as we prepare for the acquisition of the Nationwide Bank deposits.

**Loans and Leases**

Net loans and leases held for investment increased 2.6% to \$8,654.5 million at September 30, 2018 from \$8,432.3 million at June 30, 2018. The increase in the loan and lease portfolio was primarily due to loan and lease originations and purchases of \$1,350.2 million, partially offset by loan and lease repayments and other adjustments of \$1,128.0 million during the three months ended September 30, 2018.

The following table sets forth the composition of the loan and lease portfolio as of the dates indicated:

| <i>(Dollars in thousands)</i>                | September 30, 2018 |         | June 30, 2018 |         |
|--|--------------------|---------|---------------|---------|
|  | Amount             | Percent | Amount        | Percent |
| Single family real estate secured:           |                    |         |               |         |
| Mortgage                                     | \$4,265,909        | 48.9 %  | \$4,198,941   | 49.3 %  |
| Home equity                                  | 2,436              | —       | 2,306         | —       |
| Warehouse and other                          | 374,317            | 4.3 %   | 412,085       | 4.8 %   |
| Multifamily real estate secured              | 1,836,784          | 21.1 %  | 1,800,919     | 21.1 %  |
| Commercial real estate secured               | 243,040            | 2.8 %   | 220,379       | 2.6 %   |
| Auto and RV secured                          | 236,978            | 2.7 %   | 213,522       | 2.5 %   |
| Factoring                                    | 96,929             | 1.1 %   | 169,885       | 2.1 %   |
| Commercial & Industrial                      | 1,640,017          | 18.8 %  | 1,481,051     | 17.4 %  |
| Other  | 21,048             | 0.3 %   | 18,598        | 0.2 %   |
| Total gross loans and leases                 | 8,717,458          | 100.0%  | 8,517,686     | 100.0%  |
| Allowance for loan and lease losses          | (50,120 )          |         | (49,151 )     |         |
| Unaccreted discounts and loan and lease fees | (12,838 )          |         | (36,246 )     |         |
| Total net loans and leases                   | \$8,654,500        |         | \$8,432,289   |         |

The Bank originates some interest only loans with terms that include repayments that are less than the repayments for fully amortizing loans. Also, the Bank previously purchased option adjustable-rate mortgage (“ARM”) loans and other loan types that permit payments that may be smaller than interest accruals. The Bank’s lending guidelines for interest only loans are adjusted for the increased credit risk associated with these loans by requiring borrowers with such loans to borrow at LTVs that are lower than standard amortizing ARM loans and by calculating debt to income ratios for qualifying borrowers based upon a fully amortizing payment, not the interest only payment. The Bank monitors and performs reviews of interest only loans. Adverse trends reflected in the Company’s delinquency statistics, grading and classification of interest only loans would be reported to management and the Board of Directors. As of September 30, 2018, the Company had \$1,190.8 million of interest only mortgage loans and \$1.9 million of option adjustable-rate mortgage loans. Through September 30, 2018, the net amount of deferred interest on these loan types was not material to the financial position or operating results of the Company.

Table of Contents**Asset Quality and Allowance for Loan and Lease Loss***Non-performing Assets*

Non-performing loans are comprised of loans past due 90 days or more on nonaccrual status and other nonaccrual loans. Non-performing assets include non-performing loans plus other real estate owned and repossessed vehicles. At September 30, 2018, our non-performing loans totaled \$30.1 million, or 0.35% of total gross loans and our total non-performing assets totaled \$39.6 million, or 0.40% of total assets.

Non-performing loans and foreclosed assets or “non-performing assets” consisted of the following as of the dates indicated:

| <i>(Dollars in thousands)</i>  | September 30,<br>2018 | June 30, 2018 | Inc (Dec)  |
|--|-----------------------|---------------|------------|
| <b>Non-performing assets:</b>  |                       |               |            |
| Non-accrual loans:   |                       |               |            |
| Single family real estate secured:                                   |                       |               |            |
| Mortgage   | \$28,257              | \$28,446      | \$(189 )   |
| Home equity  | 16                    | 16            | —          |
| Multifamily real estate secured                                      | —                     | 232           | (232 )     |
| Total non-performing loans secured by real estate                    | 28,273                | 28,694        | (421 )     |
| Auto and RV secured  | 114                   | 60            | 54         |
| Commercial & Industrial  | 1,590                 | 2,361         | (771 )     |
| Other  | 159                   | 111           | 48         |
| Total non-performing loans   | 30,136                | 31,226        | (1,090 )   |
| Foreclosed real estate   | 9,397                 | 9,385         | 12         |
| Repossessed—Auto and RV  | 100                   | 206           | (106 )     |
| Total non-performing assets  | \$39,633              | \$40,817      | \$(1,184)  |
| Total non-performing loans as a percentage of total loans and leases | 0.35                  | % 0.37        | % (0.02 )% |
| Total non-performing assets as a percentage of total assets          | 0.40                  | % 0.43        | % (0.03 )% |

Total non-performing assets decreased from \$40.8 million at June 30, 2018 to \$39.6 million at September 30, 2018. As a percentage of total assets, non-performing assets decreased from 0.43% at June 30, 2018 to 0.40% at September 30, 2018. The non-performing assets decrease of approximately \$1.2 million was primarily the result of an increase in non-performing single family real estate secured loans.

A troubled debt restructuring is a concession made to a borrower experiencing financial difficulties, typically permanent or temporary modifications of principal and interest payments or an extension of maturity dates. When a loan is delinquent and classified as a troubled debt restructuring no interest is accrued until the borrower demonstrates over time (typically six months) that it can make payments. When a loan is considered a troubled debt restructuring and is on nonaccrual, it is considered non-performing and included in the table above. The Bank had no performing troubled debt restructurings at September 30, 2018 and June 30, 2018.

*Potential Impact to Credit Quality – Recent Hurricanes*

We have loans secured by real estate located in areas affected by the hurricanes that moved through the Carolinas and Florida. We require our borrowers to maintain adequate levels of insurance, including windstorm insurance in hurricane-prone areas and flood insurance in areas prone to flooding. We performed analytical procedures and discussed directly with borrowers to determine the properties most likely to be impacted. We have minimal exposures in these areas. We believe based on our analysis and other procedures that properties in impacted areas have appropriate insurance coverages and that any damage incurred will not result in a material loss to the Bank.

*Allowance for Loan and Lease Losses*

We are committed to maintaining the allowance for loan and lease losses at a level that is considered to be commensurate with estimated and known risks in the portfolio. Although the adequacy of the allowance is reviewed quarterly, our management performs an ongoing assessment of the risks inherent in the portfolio. While we believe that the allowance for loan and lease losses is adequate at September 30, 2018, future additions to the allowance will



be subject to continuing evaluation of estimated and known, as well as inherent risks in the loan and lease portfolio.

52

---

Table of Contents

The assessment of the adequacy of our allowance for loan and lease losses is based upon a number of quantitative and qualitative factors, including levels and trends of past due and nonaccrual loans and leases, change in volume and mix of loans and leases, collateral values and charge-off history.

The Company provide general loan loss reserves for our auto and RV loans based upon the borrower credit score at the time of origination and the Company's loss experience to date. The allowance for loan loss for the auto and RV loan portfolio at September 30, 2018 was determined by classifying each outstanding loan according to the semi-annually refreshed FICO score and providing loss rates. The Company had \$236.9 million of auto and RV loan balances subject to general reserves as follows: FICO greater than or equal to 770: \$113.9 million; 715 – 769: \$83.8 million; 700 – 714: \$21.3 million; 660 – 699: \$16.6 million and less than 660: \$1.3 million.

The Company experienced increased charge-offs of RV loans in fiscal 2007 through 2011, due to the nationwide recession. Our portfolio of RV loans is expected to decrease in the future because the Bank ceased originating RV loans in fiscal 2009.

The Company provides general loan loss reserves for mortgage loans based upon the size and class of the mortgage loan and the loan-to-value ratio ("LTV") at date of origination. The allowance for each class is determined by dividing the outstanding unpaid balance for each loan by the loan-to-value and applying quantitative and qualitative loss rates.

The LTV groupings for each significant mortgage class are as follows:

The Company had \$4,237.7 million of single family mortgage portfolio loan balances subject to general reserves as follows: LTV less than or equal to 60%: \$2,469.4 million; 61% – 70%: \$1,383.2 million; 71% – 80%: \$384.8 million; greater than 80%: \$0.2 million.

The Company had \$1,836.8 million of multifamily mortgage portfolio loan balances subject to general reserves as follows: LTV less than or equal to 55%: \$932.7 million; 56% – 65%: \$599.1 million; 66% – 75%: \$294.3 million; 76% – 80%: \$9.5 million and greater than 80%: \$1.2 million.

The Company had \$243.0 million of commercial real estate loan balances subject to general reserves as follows: LTV less than or equal to 50%: \$120.5 million; 51% – 60%: \$57.5 million; 61% – 70%: \$57.1 million; and 71% – 80%: \$7.9 million.

The weighted average LTV percentage for our entire real estate loan portfolio was 55% at September 30, 2018. We believe that this percentage is lower and more conservative than most banks, which results in lower average mortgage loan charge-offs when compared to many other comparable banks.

While we anticipate that such level of charge-offs will continue into the future, given the uncertainties surrounding the improvement of the U.S. economy, we may experience an increase in the relative amount of charge-offs and we may be required to increase our loan and lease loss provisions in the future to provide a larger loss allowance for one or more of our loan and lease types.

The following table summarizes impaired loans and leases as of:

| <i>(Dollars in thousands)</i>  | September 30,<br>2018 | June 30,<br>2018 |
|--|-----------------------|------------------|
| Nonaccrual loans and leases—90+ days past due plus other nonaccrual loans and leases | \$ 29,396             | \$ 30,197        |
| Troubled debt restructuring loans—nonaccrual   | 739                   | 1,029            |
| Total impaired loans and leases  | \$ 30,135             | \$ 31,226        |

Table of Contents

The following table reflects management's allocation of the allowance for loan and lease losses by loan and lease category and the ratio of each loan and lease category to total loans and leases as of the dates indicated:

| <i>(Dollars in thousands)</i>      | September 30, 2018  |                                | June 30, 2018       |                                |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|
|                                    | Amount of Allowance | Allocation as a % of Allowance | Amount of Allowance | Allocation as a % of Allowance |
| Single family real estate secured: |                     |                                |                     |                                |
| Mortgage                           | \$21,695            | 43.4 %                         | \$20,368            | 41.5 %                         |
| Home equity                        | 14                  | — %                            | 14                  | — %                            |
| Warehouse and other                | 1,929               | 3.8 %                          | 2,080               | 4.2 %                          |
| Multifamily real estate secured    | 4,926               | 9.8 %                          | 5,010               | 10.2 %                         |
| Commercial real estate secured     | 855                 | 1.7 %                          | 849                 | 1.7 %                          |
| Auto and RV secured                | 3,615               | 7.2 %                          | 3,178               | 6.5 %                          |
| Factoring                          | 322                 | 0.6 %                          | 445                 | 0.9 %                          |
| Commercial & Industrial            | 15,769              | 31.5 %                         | 16,238              | 33.0 %                         |
| Other                              | 995                 | 2.0 %                          | 969                 | 2.0 %                          |
| Total                              | \$50,120            | 100.0 %                        | \$49,151            | 100.0 %                        |

The loan and lease loss provision was \$0.6 million and \$1.0 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017, respectively. The decrease for the three months ended September 30, 2018 in the loan and lease loss provision was primarily the result of changes in loan and lease mix, slower loan growth and net recoveries of \$0.4 million. We believe that the lower average LTV in the Bank's mortgage loan portfolio will continue to result in future lower average mortgage loan charge-offs when compared to many other comparable banks. Our general loan and lease loss reserves are based upon historical losses and expected future trends. The resolution of the Bank's existing other real estate owned and non-performing loans should not have a significant adverse impact on our operating results.

**Investment Securities**

Total investment securities were \$202.7 million as of September 30, 2018, compared with \$180.3 million at June 30, 2018. During the three months ended September 30, 2018, we purchased securities for \$39.9 million, sold \$2.1 million of securities and received principal repayments of approximately \$15.8 million in our available-for-sale portfolio. The remainder of the change for the available-for-sale portfolio is attributable to accretion and other activities.

**Deposits**

Deposits decreased a net \$1,907.8 million, or 23.9%, to \$6,077.6 million at September 30, 2018, from \$7,985.4 million at June 30, 2018. Our deposit reduction was planned as we had short term brokered deposits mature and municipal and other higher cost deposits run-off in anticipation of the acquisition of the Nationwide Bank deposits in November 2018. These deposits were temporarily replaced by short-term borrowings until the acquisition.

Table of Contents

The following table sets forth the composition of the deposit portfolio as of the dates indicated:

| (Dollars in thousands)                    | September 30, 2018 |                   | June 30, 2018 |                   |
|---|--------------------|-------------------|---------------|-------------------|
|   | Amount             | Rate <sup>1</sup> | Amount        | Rate <sup>1</sup> |
| Non-interest bearing                      | \$861,362          | — %               | \$1,015,355   | — %               |
| Interest-bearing:                         |                    |                   |               |                   |
| Demand                                    | 1,567,093          | 1.68 %            | 2,519,845     | 1.60 %            |
| Savings                                   | 2,244,512          | 1.45 %            | 2,482,430     | 1.31 %            |
| Total interest-bearing demand and savings | 3,811,605          | 1.55 %            | 5,002,275     | 1.46 %            |
| Time deposits:                            |                    |                   |               |                   |
| \$250 and under <sup>2</sup>              | 1,275,089          | 2.70 %            | 1,837,274     | 2.34 %            |
| Greater than \$250                        | 129,532            | 2.18 %            | 130,446       | 2.05 %            |
| Total time deposits                       | 1,404,621          | 2.66 %            | 1,967,720     | 2.32 %            |
| Total interest bearing <sup>2</sup>       | 5,216,226          | 1.85 %            | 6,969,995     | 1.70 %            |
| Total deposits                            | \$6,077,588        | 1.58 %            | \$7,985,350   | 1.48 %            |

<sup>1</sup> Based on weighted-average stated interest rates at end of period.

<sup>2</sup> The total interest-bearing includes brokered deposits of \$1,513.1 million and \$2,055.9 million as of September 30, 2018 and June 30, 2018, respectively, of which and \$1,692.8 million, respectively, are time deposits classified as \$250 and under.

The following table sets forth the number of accounts by type as of the date indicated:

|   | September 30, 2018 | June 30, 2018 | September 30, 2017 |
|---|--------------------|---------------|--------------------|
| Non-interest bearing prepaid and other accounts | 2,931,624          | 3,535,904     | 2,705,821          |
| Interest-bearing checking and savings accounts  | 268,485            | 270,082       | 273,412            |
| Time deposits                                   | 2,156              | 2,309         | 2,452              |
| Total number of accounts                        | 3,202,265          | 3,808,295     | 2,981,685          |

The net decrease of 604,280 of non-interest bearing, prepaid and other accounts for the three months ended September 30, 2018 was primarily the result of the seasonal change in H&R Block-branded products. Our non-interest bearing, prepaid and other accounts contain two omnibus accounts that when condensed for regulatory reporting purposes result in 8,639 accounts as of September 30, 2018.

**Borrowings**

The following table sets forth the composition of our borrowings and the interest rates at the dates indicated:

| (Dollars in thousands)                                 | September 30, 2018 |                       | June 30, 2018 |                       | September 30, 2017 |                       |
|--|--------------------|-----------------------|---------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
|  | Balance            | Weighted Average Rate | Balance       | Weighted Average Rate | Balance            | Weighted Average Rate |
| Repurchase agreements                                  | \$—                | — %                   | \$—           | — %                   | \$10,000           | 3.76 %                |
| FHLB Advances  | 2,580,000          | 2.31 %                | 457,000       | 2.14 %                | 400,000            | 2.21 %                |
| Subordinated notes and debentures and other            | 54,588             | 6.54 %                | 54,552        | 6.55 %                | 54,479             | 6.36 %                |
| Total borrowings                                       | \$2,634,588        | 2.39 %                | \$511,552     | 2.61 %                | \$464,479          | 2.75 %                |
| Weighted average cost of borrowings during the quarter | 2.34               | %                     | 2.12          | %                     | 1.83               | %                     |
| Borrowings as a percent of total assets                | 26.9               | %                     | 5.4           | %                     | 5.4                | %                     |

At September 30, 2018, total borrowings amounted to \$2,634.6 million, up \$2,123.0 million, or 415.0%, from June 30, 2018 and up \$2,170.1 million or 467.2% from September 30, 2017. Total borrowings represented 26.9% of total assets and had a weighted-average cost of borrowing of 2.34% at September 30, 2018, compared with 5.4% of total assets at a weighted-average cost of borrowing of 2.12% at June 30, 2018 and 5.4% of total assets at a

weighted-average cost of borrowing of 1.83% at September 30, 2017.

55

---

Table of Contents

We regularly use advances from the FHLB to manage our interest rate risk and, to a lesser extent, manage our liquidity position. Generally, FHLB advances with terms between three and ten years have been used to fund the purchase of single family and multifamily mortgages and to provide us with interest rate risk protection should rates rise. At September 30, 2018, we no longer had any FHLB advances including agreements that allow the FHLB, at its option, to put the advances back to us after specified dates.

**Stockholders' Equity**

Stockholders' equity increased \$39.7 million to \$1,000.2 million at September 30, 2018 compared to \$960.5 million at June 30, 2018. The increase was the result of our net income for the three months ended September 30, 2018 of \$36.8 million, vesting and issuance of RSUs of \$2.8 million, a \$0.2 million unrealized loss in other comprehensive income, net of tax, less a reduction of \$0.1 million for dividends declared on preferred stock.

Table of Contents**LIQUIDITY**

Cash flow information is as follows:

|                        | For the Three Months Ended |            |
|------------------------|----------------------------|------------|
|                        | September 30,              |            |
| (Dollars in thousands) | 2018                       | 2017       |
| Operating Activities   | \$43,529                   | \$52,904   |
| Investing Activities   | \$(343,484)                | \$(91,182) |
| Financing Activities   | \$211,074                  | \$26,658   |

During the three months ended September 30, 2018, we had net cash inflows from operating activities of \$43.5 million compared to inflows of \$52.9 million for the three months ended September 30, 2017, primarily due to net income for each period. Net operating cash inflows and outflows fluctuate primarily due to the timing of originations of loans held for sale and proceeds from loan sales.

Net cash outflows from investing activities totaled \$343.5 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018, while outflows totaled \$91.2 million for the same period in fiscal year 2018. The increase was primarily due to increased originations of loans and leases in the fiscal 2019 period compared to the same period in the prior year.

Our net cash provided by financing activities totaled \$211.1 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018, and \$26.7 million for the three months ended September 30, 2017. Net cash provided by financing activities increased primarily from a net increase in deposits for the three months ended September 30, 2018 compared to September 30, 2017.

During the three months ended September 30, 2018, the Bank could borrow up to 40.0% of its total assets from the FHLB. Borrowings are collateralized by the pledge of certain mortgage loans and investment securities to the FHLB. At September 30, 2018, the Company had \$354.1 million available immediately being fully collateralized. At September 30, 2018, we also had two unsecured federal funds purchase lines with two different banks totaling \$35.0 million, under which no borrowings were outstanding.

The Bank has the ability to borrow short-term from the Federal Reserve Bank of San Francisco Discount Window. At September 30, 2018, the Bank did not have any borrowings outstanding and the amount available from this source was \$1,354.3 million. The credit line is collateralized by consumer loans and mortgage-backed securities.

In an effort to expand the Bank's liquidity options, we have issued brokered deposits of \$1.5 billion at September 30, 2018. We believe our liquidity sources to be stable and adequate for our anticipated needs and contingencies. We believe we have the ability to increase our level of deposits and borrowings to address our liquidity needs for the foreseeable future.

**OFF-BALANCE SHEET COMMITMENTS**

At September 30, 2018, we had commitments to originate loans with an aggregate outstanding principal balance of \$673.3 million, and commitments to sell loans with an aggregate outstanding principal balance of \$65.7 million. We have no commitments to purchase loans, leases, investment securities or any other unused lines of credit.

**Litigation.** On October 15, 2015, the Company, its Chief Executive Officer and its Chief Financial Officer were named defendants in a putative class action lawsuit styled *Golden v. BofI Holding, Inc., et al*, and brought in United States District Court for the Southern District of California (the "Golden Case"). On November 3, 2015, the Company, its Chief Executive Officer and its Chief Financial Officer were named defendants in a second putative class action lawsuit styled *Hazan v. BofI Holding, Inc., et al*, and also brought in the United States District Court for the Southern District of California (the "Hazan Case"). On February 1, 2016, the Golden Case and the Hazan Case were consolidated as *In re BofI Holding, Inc. Securities Litigation*, Case #: 3:15-cv-02324-GPC-KSC (the "Class Action"), and the Houston Municipal Employees Pension System was appointed lead plaintiff. The plaintiffs allege that the Company and other named defendants violated Sections 10(b) and 20(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, and Rule 10b-5 promulgated thereunder, by failing to disclose wrongful conduct that was alleged in a complaint filed in connection with a wrongful termination of employment lawsuit filed on October 13, 2015 (the "Employment Matter") and that as a result the Company's statements regarding its internal controls, as well as portions of its financial statements, were false and misleading. On March 21, 2018, the Court entered a final order dismissing the Class Action with prejudice. On March 28, 2018, the plaintiff filed a notice of appeal.

On April 3, 2017, the Company, its Chief Executive Officer and its Chief Financial Officer were named defendants in a putative class action lawsuit styled *Mandalevy v. BofI Holding, Inc., et al*, and brought in United States District Court for the Southern District of California (the “Mandalevy Case”). The Mandalevy Case seeks monetary damages and other relief on behalf of a putative class that has not been certified by the Court. The complaint in the Mandalevy Case (the “Mandalevy Complaint”) alleges a class period that differs from that alleged in the First Class Action, and that the Company and other named defendants violated Sections 10(b) and 20(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, and Rule 10b-5 promulgated thereunder, by failing to disclose wrongful conduct that was alleged in a March 2017 media article. The Mandalevy Case has not been consolidated into the First Class Action.

The Company and the other named defendants dispute the allegations of wrongdoing advanced by the plaintiffs in the Class Action, the Mandalevy Case, and in the Employment Matter, as well as those plaintiffs’ statement of the underlying factual circumstances, and are vigorously defending each case.

In addition to the First Class Action and the Mandalevy Case, two separate shareholder derivative actions were filed in December, 2015, purportedly on behalf of the Company. The first derivative action, *Calcaterra v. Garrabrants, et al*, was filed in the United States District Court for the Southern District of California on December 3, 2015. The second derivative action, *Dow v. Micheletti, et al*, was filed in the San Diego County Superior Court on December 16, 2015. A third derivative action, *DeYoung v. Garrabrants, et al*, was filed in the United States District Court for the Southern District of California on January 22, 2016, a fourth derivative action, *Yong v. Garrabrants, et al*, was filed in the United States District Court for the Southern District of California on January 29, 2016, a fifth derivative action, *Laborers Pension Trust Fund of Northern Nevada v. Allrich et al*, was filed in the United States District Court for the Southern District of California on February 2, 2016, and a sixth derivative action, *Garner v. Garrabrants, et al*, was filed in the San Diego County Superior Court on August 10, 2017. Each of these six derivative actions names the Company as a nominal defendant, and certain of its officers and directors as defendants. Each complaint sets forth allegations of breaches of fiduciary duties, gross mismanagement, abuse of control, and unjust enrichment against the defendant officers and directors. The plaintiffs in these derivative actions seek damages in unspecified amounts on the Company’s behalf from the officer and director defendants, certain corporate governance actions, and an award of their costs and attorney’s fees.

The United States District Court for the Southern District of California ordered the four above-referenced derivative actions pending before it to be consolidated and appointed lead counsel in the consolidated action. On June 7, 2018, the Court entered an order granting defendant’s motion for judgment on the pleadings, but giving the plaintiffs limited leave to amend by June 28, 2018. The plaintiffs failed to file an amended complaint, and instead plaintiffs filed on June 28, 2018 a motion to stay the case pending resolution of the securities class action and Employment Matter. On August 10, 2018, defendants filed an opposition to plaintiffs’ motion. On September 11, 2018, the plaintiffs filed a second amended complaint. On October 16, 2018, defendants filed a motion to dismiss the second amended complaint.

The two derivative actions pending before the San Diego County Superior Court have been consolidated and have been stayed by agreement of the parties.

In view of the inherent difficulty of predicting the outcome of each legal action, particularly since claimants seek substantial or indeterminate damages, it is not possible to reasonably predict or estimate the eventual loss or range of loss, if any, related to each legal action.



Table of Contents**CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS**

The Company enters into contractual obligations in the normal course of business primarily as a source of funds for its asset growth and to meet required capital needs. Our time deposits due within one year of September 30, 2018 totaled \$705.1 million. We believe the large percentage of time deposits that mature within one year reflects customers' hesitancy to invest their funds long term. If these maturing deposits do not remain with us, we may be required to seek other sources of funds, including other time deposits and borrowings. Depending on market conditions, we may be required to pay higher rates on deposits and borrowings than we currently pay on time deposits maturing within one year. However, based on past experience we believe a significant portion of our time deposits will remain with us. We believe we have the ability to attract and retain deposits by adjusting interest rates offered.

The following table presents certain of our contractual obligations as of the period indicated:

As of September 30, 2018

| (Dollars in thousands)                   | Total        | Payments Due by Period <sup>1</sup> |                    |                     |                      |
|--|--------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
|  |              | Less Than One Year                  | One To Three Years | Three To Five Years | More Than Five Years |
| Long-term debt obligations <sup>2</sup>  | \$2,681,340  | \$2,366,882                         | \$139,354          | \$77,410            | \$97,694             |
| Time deposits <sup>2</sup>               | 1,523,783    | 729,684                             | 146,339            | 138,533             | 509,227              |
| Operating lease obligations <sup>3</sup> | 86,055,102   | 5,056,004                           | 13,205,405         | 15,208,049          | 52,585,644           |
| Total                                    | \$90,260,225 | \$8,152,570                         | \$13,491,098       | \$15,423,992        | \$53,192,565         |

<sup>1</sup> Our contractual obligations include long-term debt, time deposits and operating leases as shown. We had no capitalized leases or material commitments for capital expenditures at September 30, 2018.

<sup>2</sup> Amounts include principal and interest due to recipient.

<sup>3</sup> Payments are for leases of real property.

**CAPITAL RESOURCES AND REQUIREMENTS**

Our Company and Bank are subject to regulatory capital adequacy requirements promulgated by federal bank regulatory agencies. Failure by our Company or Bank to meet minimum capital requirements could result in certain mandatory and discretionary actions by regulators that could have a material adverse effect on our consolidated financial statements. The Federal Reserve establishes capital requirements for our Company and the OCC has similar requirements for our Bank. The following tables present regulatory capital information for our Company and Bank. Information presented for September 30, 2018, reflects the Basel III capital requirements that became effective January 1, 2015 for both our Company and Bank. Under these capital requirements and the regulatory framework for prompt corrective action, our Company and Bank must meet specific capital guidelines that involve quantitative measures of our Company and Bank's assets, liabilities and certain off-balance-sheet items as calculated under regulatory accounting practices. Our Company's and Bank's capital amounts and classifications are also subject to qualitative judgments by regulators about components, risk weightings and other factors.

Quantitative measures established by regulation require our Company and Bank to maintain certain minimum capital amounts and ratios. Federal bank regulators require our Company and Bank maintain minimum ratios of core capital to adjusted average assets of 4.0%, common equity tier 1 capital to risk-weighted assets of 4.5%, tier 1 capital to risk-weighted assets of 6.0% and total risk-based capital to risk-weighted assets of 8.0%. To be "well capitalized," our Company and Bank must maintain minimum leverage, common equity tier 1 risk-based, tier 1 risk-based and total risk-based capital ratios of at least 5.0%, 6.5%, 8.0% and 10.0%, respectively. At September 30, 2018, our Company and Bank met all the capital adequacy requirements to which they were subject and were "well capitalized" under the regulatory framework for prompt corrective action. Management believes that no conditions or events have occurred since September 30, 2018 that would materially adversely change the Company's and Bank's capital classifications. From time to time, we may need to raise additional capital to support our Company's and Bank's further growth and to maintain their "well capitalized" status.

Table of Contents

The Bank's capital amounts, capital ratios and capital requirements under Basel III were as follows:

| <i>(Dollars in thousands)</i>           | Axos Financial, Inc.  |                  | Axos Bank, renamed from Boff<br>Federal Bank on October 1, 2018 |                  | "Well<br>Capitalized" Capital<br>Ratio | Minimum<br>Capital<br>Ratio |
|---|-----------------------|------------------|---|------------------|--|-----------------------------|
|   | September 30,<br>2018 | June 30,<br>2018 | September 30,<br>2018   | June 30,<br>2018 |  |                             |
| <b>Regulatory Capital:</b>              |                       |                  |   |                  |  |                             |
| Tier 1                                  | \$935,516             | \$893,338        | \$875,364   | \$837,985        |  |                             |
| Common equity tier 1                    | \$928,453             | \$888,275        | \$875,364   | \$837,985        |  |                             |
| Total capital (to risk-weighted assets) | \$1,034,812           | \$993,650        | \$925,660   | \$887,297        |  |                             |
| <b>Assets:</b>                          |                       |                  |   |                  |  |                             |
| Average adjusted                        | \$9,314,883           | \$9,450,894      | \$9,306,032   | \$9,509,891      |  |                             |
| Total risk-weighted                     | \$6,920,915           | \$6,694,963      | \$6,900,408   | \$6,686,634      |  |                             |

**Regulatory Capital Ratios:**

|   |       |         |         |         |         |        |
|---|-------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|
| Tier 1 leverage (core) capital to adjusted average assets | 10.02 | % 9.45  | % 9.41  | % 8.88  | % 5.00  | % 4.00 |
| Common equity tier 1 capital (to risk-weighted assets)    | 13.42 | % 13.27 | % 12.69 | % 12.53 | % 6.50  | % 4.50 |
| Tier 1 capital (to risk-weighted assets)                  | 13.49 | % 13.34 | % 12.69 | % 12.53 | % 8.00  | % 6.00 |
| Total capital (to risk-weighted assets)                   | 14.95 | % 14.84 | % 13.41 | % 13.27 | % 10.00 | % 8.00 |

Beginning January 1, 2016, Basel III implemented a requirement for all banking organizations to maintain a capital conservation buffer above the minimum risk-based capital requirements in order to avoid certain limitations on capital distributions, stock repurchases and discretionary bonus payments to executive officers. The capital conservation buffer is exclusively composed of common equity tier 1 capital, and it applies to each of the three risk-based capital ratios but not the leverage ratio. At September 30, 2018, our Company and Bank are in compliance with the capital conservation buffer requirement. The three risk-based capital ratios will increase by 0.625% each year through 2019, at which point, the common equity tier 1 risk-based, tier 1 risk-based and total risk-based capital ratio minimums will be 7.0%, 8.5% and 10.5%, respectively.

In connection with the approval of the acquisition of the H&R Block Bank deposits on September 1, 2015, the Bank executed a letter agreement with the OCC to maintain its Tier 1 leverage capital ratio at a minimum of 8.50% for the quarters ended in June, September and December and a minimum of 8.00% for the quarter ended in March, subject to certain adjustments. As of August 2018, due to the Bank's satisfactory operational performance under the letter agreement, the OCC has removed the additional capital maintenance requirements required in the letter agreement.

**QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK**

We measure interest rate sensitivity as the difference between amounts of interest-earning assets and interest-bearing liabilities that mature or contractually re-price within a given period of time. The difference, or the interest rate sensitivity gap, provides an indication of the extent to which an institution's interest rate spread will be affected by changes in interest rates. A gap is considered positive when the amount of interest rate sensitive assets exceeds the amount of interest rate sensitive liabilities and negative when the amount of interest rate sensitive liabilities exceeds the amount of interest rate sensitive assets. In a rising interest rate environment, an institution with a positive gap would be in a better position than an institution with a negative gap to invest in higher yielding assets or to have its asset yields adjusted upward, which would cause the yield on its assets to increase at a faster pace than the cost of its interest-bearing liabilities. During a period of falling interest rates, however, an institution with a positive gap would tend to have its assets reprice at a faster rate than one with a negative gap, which would tend to reduce the growth in its net interest income.

Table of Contents

The following table sets forth the amounts of interest earning assets and interest bearing liabilities that were outstanding at September 30, 2018 and the portions of each financial instrument that are expected to mature or reset interest rates in each future period:

| <i>(Dollars in thousands)</i>   | Term to Repricing, Repayment, or Maturity at<br>September 30, 2018 |  |  |                    |          | Total       |
|---|--|--|--|--------------------|----------|-------------|
|   | Six Months or<br>Less  | Over Six<br>Months Through<br>One Year | Over One<br>Year Through<br>Five Years | Over Five<br>Years |          |             |
| Interest-earning assets:  |  |  |  |                    |          |             |
| Cash and cash equivalents   | \$533,969  | \$—                                    | \$—                                    | \$—                |          | \$533,969   |
| Securities <sup>1</sup>   | 177,126  | 8,889                                  | 8,161                                  | 8,551              |          | 202,727     |
| Stock of the FHLB, at cost  | 69,660   | —                                      | —                                      | —                  |          | 69,660      |
| Loans and leases—net of allowance for loan loss                           | 3,389,853  | 1,062,210                              | 4,152,626                              | 49,811             |          | 8,654,500   |
| Loans held for sale   | 36,994   | —                                      | —                                      | —                  |          | 36,994      |
| Total interest-earning assets   | 4,207,602  | 1,071,099                              | 4,160,787                              | 58,362             |          | 9,497,850   |
| Non-interest earning assets   | —  | —                                      | —                                      | —                  |          | 293,670     |
| Total assets  | \$4,207,602  | \$1,071,099                            | \$4,160,787                            | \$58,362           |          | \$9,791,520 |
| Interest-bearing liabilities:   |  |  |  |                    |          |             |
| Interest-bearing deposits   | \$993,080  | \$3,523,744                            | \$223,528                              | \$475,874          |          | \$5,216,226 |
| Securities sold under agreements to repurchase                            | —  | —                                      | —                                      | —                  |          | —           |
| Advances from the FHLB  | 2,337,500  | 20,000                                 | 192,500                                | 30,000             |          | 2,580,000   |
| Subordinated notes and debentures and other                               | 5,096  | —                                      | —                                      | 49,492             |          | 54,588      |
| Total interest-bearing liabilities  | 3,335,676  | 3,543,744                              | 416,028                                | 555,366            |          | 7,850,814   |
| Other non-interest-bearing liabilities                                    | —  | —                                      | —                                      | —                  |          | 940,459     |
| Stockholders' equity  | —  | —                                      | —                                      | —                  |          | 1,000,247   |
| Total liabilities and equity  | \$3,335,676  | \$3,543,744                            | \$416,028                              | \$555,366          |          | \$9,791,520 |
| Net interest rate sensitivity gap   | \$871,926  | \$(2,472,645)                          | \$3,744,759                            | \$(497,004)        |          | \$1,647,036 |
| Cumulative gap  | \$871,926  | \$(1,600,719)                          | \$2,144,040                            | \$1,647,036        |          | \$1,647,036 |
| Net interest rate sensitivity gap—as a % of total interest earning assets | 9.18   | % (26.03)                              | )% 39.43                               | % (5.23)           | )% 17.34 | %           |
| Cumulative gap—as % of total interest earning assets                      | 9.18   | % (16.85)                              | )% 22.57                               | % 17.34            | % 17.34  | %           |

<sup>1</sup> Comprised of agency and non-agency mortgage-backed securities, municipal securities and other non-agency debt securities, which are classified as available-for-sale.

The above table provides an approximation of the projected re-pricing of assets and liabilities at September 30, 2018 on the basis of contractual maturities, adjusted for anticipated prepayments of principal and scheduled rate adjustments. The loan and securities prepayment rates reflected herein are based on historical experience. For the non-maturity deposit liabilities, we use decay rates and rate adjustments based upon our historical experience. Actual repayments of these instruments could vary substantially if future experience differs from our historic experience. Although “gap” analysis is a useful measurement device available to management in determining the existence of interest rate exposure, its static focus as of a particular date makes it necessary to utilize other techniques in measuring exposure to changes in interest rates. For example, gap analysis is limited in its ability to predict trends in future earnings and makes no assumptions about changes in prepayment tendencies or deposit or loan maturity preferences.

Table of Contents

The following table indicates the sensitivity of net interest income movements to parallel instantaneous shocks in interest rates for the future 1-12 months and 13-24 months' time periods. For purposes of modeling net interest income sensitivity the Bank assumes no growth in the balance sheet other than for retained earnings:

| <i>(Dollars in thousands)</i> | As of September 30, 2018 |                                   |                        |                                   |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|                               | First 12 Months          |                                   | Next 12 Months         |                                   |
|                               | Net Interest<br>Income   | Percentage<br>Change<br>from Base | Net Interest<br>Income | Percentage<br>Change<br>from Base |
| Up 200 basis points           | \$353,887                | (3.9 )%                           | \$372,751              | (3.9 )%                           |
| Base                          | \$368,077                | — %                               | \$388,054              | — %                               |
| Down 200 basis points         | \$380,490                | 3.4 %                             | \$402,190              | 3.6 %                             |

We attempt to measure the effect market interest rate changes will have on the net present value of assets and liabilities, which is defined as market value of equity. The market value of equity for these purposes is not intended to refer to the trading pricing of our common stock. We analyze the market value of equity sensitivity to an immediate parallel and sustained shift in interest rates derived from the current treasury and LIBOR yield curves. For rising interest rate scenarios, the industry market interest rate forecast was increased by 100, 200 and 300 basis points. The following table indicates the sensitivity of market value of equity to the interest rate movement described above:

| <i>(Dollars in thousands)</i> | As of September 30, 2018 |                                   |  |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
|                               | Net<br>Present Value     | Percentage<br>Change<br>from Base | Net  |
|                               |                          |                                   | Present<br>Value as a<br>Percentage<br>of Assets |
| Up 300 basis points           | \$1,131,620              | (6.7 )%                           | 11.9 %   |
| Up 200 basis points           | \$1,184,338              | (2.3 )%                           | 12.3 %   |
| Up 100 basis points           | \$1,218,049              | 0.5 %                             | 12.5 %   |
| Base                          | \$1,212,589              | — %                               | 12.3 %   |
| Down 100 basis points         | \$1,165,467              | (3.9 )%                           | 11.7 %   |

The computation of the prospective effects of hypothetical interest rate changes is based on numerous assumptions, including relative levels of interest rates, asset prepayments, runoffs in deposits and changes in repricing levels of deposits to general market rates, and should not be relied upon as indicative of actual results. Furthermore, these computations do not take into account any actions that we may undertake in response to future changes in interest rates.

**ITEM 3. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISKS**

For quantitative and qualitative disclosures regarding market risks in our portfolio, see, "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk."

**ITEM 4. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES**

The Company's management, with the participation of its Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of the design and operation of the Company's disclosure controls and procedures, pursuant to Exchange Act Rule 13a-15(e). Based upon that evaluation, our Chief Executive Officer along with our Chief Financial Officer concluded that, as of the end of the period covered by this report, the Company's disclosure controls and procedures were effective to ensure that information required to be disclosed by the Company in reports that it files or submits under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified by the Securities and Exchange Commission's rules and forms, and that such information is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

There were no changes in the Company's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the quarter ended September 30, 2018 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect our internal

control over financial reporting.

61

---

Table of Contents

Management, including the Company's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, does not expect that the Company's internal controls will prevent or detect all errors and all fraud. A control system, no matter how well designed and operated, can provide only reasonable, not absolute, assurance that the objectives of the control system are met. Further, the design of a control system must reflect the fact that there are resource constraints, and the benefits of controls must be considered relative to their costs. Because of the inherent limitations in all control systems, no evaluation of internal controls can provide absolute assurance that all control issues and instances of fraud, if any, have been detected. Also, any evaluation of the effectiveness of controls in future periods are subject to the risk that those internal controls may become inadequate because of changes in business conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Table of Contents**PART II—OTHER INFORMATION****ITEM 1. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS**

The information set forth in Note 11 – “*Commitments And Contingencies*” to the Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements is incorporated herein by reference.

In addition, from time to time we may be a party to other claims or litigation that arise in the ordinary course of business, such as claims to enforce liens, claims involving the origination and servicing of loans, and other issues related to the business of the Bank. None of such matters are expected to have a material adverse effect on the Company’s financial condition, results of operations or business.

**ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS**

We face a variety of risks that are inherent in our business and our industry. These risks are described in more detail under Part 1, “Item 1A. Risk Factors” in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended June 30, 2018. We encourage you to read these factors in their entirety. Moreover, other factors may also exist that we cannot anticipate or that we currently do not consider to be significant based on information that is currently available.

**ITEM 2. UNREGISTERED SALES OF EQUITY SECURITIES AND USE OF PROCEEDS**

The table below sets forth our market repurchases of Axos common stock and the Axos common shares retained in connection with net settlement of restricted stock awards during the quarter ended September 30, 2018. On March 17, 2016, the Company’s Board of Directors approved a stock repurchase plan authorizing the repurchase of up to \$100 million of the Company’s stock. The new share repurchase authorization replaces the previous share repurchase plan approved on July 5, 2005. The Company may repurchase shares of common stock on the open market or through privately negotiated transactions at times and prices considered appropriate, at the discretion of the Company, and subject to its assessment of alternative uses of capital, stock trading price, general market conditions and regulatory factors. The stock repurchase plan does not obligate the Company to acquire any specific number of shares and will continue in effect until terminated by the Board of Directors of the Company. Shares of common stock repurchased under this plan will be held as treasury shares. During the quarter ended September 30, 2018, there were 0 shares purchased under the plan.

| <i>(Dollars in thousands, except per share data)</i> | Number<br>of Shares<br>Purchased | Average Price<br>Paid Per Shares | Total Number of<br>Shares<br>Purchased as Part of<br>Publicly<br>Announced<br>Plans or Programs | Approximate<br>Dollar value of<br>Shares that May<br>Yet be Purchased<br>Under the Plans<br>or Programs |
|--|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|---|
| <b>Stock Repurchases</b>                             |                                  |                                  |   |   |
| <b><i>Quarter Ended September 30, 2018</i></b>       |                                  |                                  |   |   |
| July 1, 2018 to September 30, 2018                   | —                                | \$                               | —   | \$ 64,817   |
| For the Three Months Ended September 30, 2018        | —                                | \$                               | —   | \$ 64,817   |

**Stock Retained in Net Settlement**

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| July 1, 2018 to July 31, 2018                 | 40,208  |
| August 1, 2018 to August 31, 2018             | 62,507  |
| September 1, 2018 to September 30, 2018       | 1,200   |
| For the Three Months Ended September 30, 2018 | 103,915 |

**ITEM 3. DEFAULTS UPON SENIOR SECURITIES**

None.

**ITEM 4. MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURES**

None.

**ITEM 5. OTHER INFORMATION**

None.

63

---



## Edgar Filing: Axos Financial, Inc. - Form 10-Q

### Table of Contents

#### **ITEM 6. EXHIBITS**

| Exhibit Number | Description   | Incorporated By Reference to   |
|----------------|---|--|
| 2.1            | Agreement and Plan of Merger, by and among Axos Clearing, LLC, Axos Clarity MergeCo., Inc., Cor Securities Holdings, Inc., the Seller Parties thereto and the Holder Representative, dated September 28, 2018 | <u>Exhibit 2.1 to Form 8-K filed on October 1, 2018.</u>   |
| 3.1            | Certificate of Amendment to Certificate of Incorporation of the Company, filed with the Delaware Secretary of State on September 11, 2018   | <u>Exhibit 3.1 to Form 8-K filed on September 12, 2018.</u>  |
| 4.1            | Form of Common Stock Certificate of the Company   | <u>Exhibit 4.1 to Form 8-K filed on September 12, 2018.</u>  |
| 10.1           | Purchase Agreement between Nationwide Bank and BofI Federal Bank, dated August 3, 2018  | <u>Exhibit 99.1 to Form 8-K filed on August 3, 2018.</u>   |
| 10.2           | Guaranty of Payment and Performance of Agreement and Plan of Merger, executed by the Company in favor of Cor Securities Holdings, Inc. on September 28, 2018  | <u>Exhibit 10.1 to Form 8-K filed on October 1, 2018.</u>  |
| 31.1           | <u>Chief Executive Officer Certification Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002</u>  | Filed herewith.  |
| 31.2           | <u>Chief Financial Officer Certification Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002</u>  | Filed herewith.  |
| 32.1           | <u>Chief Executive Officer Certification Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002</u>   | Filed herewith.  |
| 32.2           | <u>Chief Financial Officer Certification Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002</u>   | Filed herewith.  |
| 101.SCH        | XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document   | Filed herewith.  |
| 101.CAL        | XBRL Taxonomy Calculation Linkbase Document   | Filed herewith.  |
| 101.LAB        | XBRL Taxonomy Label Linkbase Document   | Filed herewith.  |
| 101.PRE        | XBRL Taxonomy Presentation Linkbase Document  | Filed herewith.  |
| 101.DEF        | XBRL Taxonomy Definition Document   | Filed herewith.  |
| 101.INS        | XBRL Instance Document  | The instance document does not appear in the interactive data file because its XBRL tags are embedded within the inline XBRL document. |



Table of Contents

**SIGNATURES**

In accordance with the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned thereunto duly authorized.

**Axos Financial, Inc.**

Dated: October 24, 2018 By: /s/ Gregory Garrabrants  
Gregory Garrabrants  
President and Chief Executive Officer  
(Principal Executive Officer)

Dated: October 24, 2018 By: /s/ Andrew J. Micheletti  
Andrew J. Micheletti  
Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer  
(Principal Financial Officer)